TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

**DAC39J82**

SLASE47 –JANUARY 2015

# DAC39J82 Dual-Channel, 16-Bit, 2.8 GSPS, Digital-to-Analog Converter with 12.5 Gbps JESD204B Interface

## 1 Features

- Resolution: 16-Bit
- Maximum Sample Rate: 2.8GSPS
- Maximum Input Data Rate: 1.4GSPS
- JESD204B Interface
  – 8 JESD204B Serial Input Lanes
  – 12.5 Gbps Maximum Bit Rate per Lane
  – Subclass 1 Multi-DAC synchronization
- On-Chip Very Low Jitter PLL
- Selectable 1x -16x Interpolation
- Independent Complex Mixers with 48-bit NCO/ or ±n×Fs/8
- Wideband Digital Quadrature Modulator Correction
- Sinx/x Correction Filters
- Fractional Sample Group Delay Correction
- Flexible Routing to Four Analog Outputs via Output Multiplexer
- 3/4-Wire Serial Control Bus (SPI)
- Integrated Temperature Sensor
- JTAG Boundary Scan
- Pin-compatible with Quad-channel DAC39J84
- Power Dissipation: 1.1W at 2.8GSPS
- Package: 10x10mm, 144-Ball Flip-Chip BGA

## 2 Applications

- Cellular Base Stations
- Diversity Transmit
- Wideband Communications
- Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) Instruments
- Millimeter/Microwave Backhaul
- Automated Test Equipment
- Cable Infrastructure
- Radar

## 3 Description

The DAC39J82 is a very low power, 16-bit, dual-channel, 2.8 GSPS digital to analog converter (DAC) with JESD204B interface. The maximum input data rate is 1.4 GSPS.

Digital data is input to the device through 1, 2, 4 or 8 configurable serial JESD204B lanes running up to 12.5 Gbps with on-chip termination and programmable equalization. The interface allows JESD204B Subclass 1 SYSREF based deterministic latency and full synchronization of multiple devices.

The device includes features that simplify the design of complex transmit architectures. Fully bypassable 2x to 16x digital interpolation filters with over 90 dB of stop-band attenuation simplify the data interface and reconstruction filters. An on-chip 48-bit Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO) and independent complex mixers allow flexible and accurate carrier placement.

A high-performance low jitter PLL simplifies clocking of the device without significant impact on the dynamic range. The digital Quadrature Modulator Correction (QMC) and Group Delay Correction (QDC) enable complete IQ compensation for gain, offset, phase, and group delay between channels in direct up-conversion applications. A programmable Power Amplifier (PA) protection mechanism is available to provide PA protection in cases when the abnormal power behavior of the input data is detected.

DAC39J82 provides four analog outputs, and the data from the internal two digital paths can be routed to any two out of these four DAC outputs via the output multiplexer.

### Device Information[1]

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE (NOM) |
| --- | --- | --- |
| DAC39J82 | FCBGA (144) | 10.00 mm x 10.00 mm |

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the datasheet.

## Table of Contents

## 4 Revision History

| DATE | REVISION | NOTES |
|---|---|---|
| January 2015 | * | Initial release. |

# 5 Pin Configuration and Functions

**144-Ball Flip Chip BGA**
**AAV Package**
**(Top View)**

|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **12** | GND | IOUTAP | IOUTAN | IOUTBN | IOUTBP | GND | GND | IOUTCP | IOUTCN | IOUTDN | IOUTDP | GND | **12** |
| **11** | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | **11** |
| **10** | DACCLKP | VDDAPLL18 | VDDAREF18 | VDDADAC33 | VDDADAC33 | EXTIO | RBIAS | VDDADAC33 | VDDADAC33 | VDDAREF18 | SDIO | SDO | **10** |
| **9** | DACCLKN | VDDAPLL18 | LPF | VDDDAC09 | VDDDAC09 | VDDDAC09 | VDDDAC09 | VDDDAC09 | VDDDAC09 | ATEST | SCLK | SDENB | **9** |
| **8** | VDDCLK09 | VDDCLK09 | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | GND | RESETB | ALARM | SLEEP | **8** |
| **7** | SYSREFP | SYNCBP | VDDS18 | VQPS18 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDDDIG09 | VDDIO18 | SYNC_N_CD | NC | **7** |
| **6** | SYSREFN | SYNCBN | VDDS18 | VQPS18 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDDDIG09 | VDDIO18 | SYNC_N_AB | NC | **6** |
| **5** | GND | GND | IFORCE | VDDDIG09 | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDDDIG09 | TXENABLE | TDI | TDO | **5** |
| **4** | GND | GND | VSENSE | VDDDIG09 | VDDDIG09 | VDDDIG09 | VDDDIG09 | VDDDIG09 | VDDDIG09 | TCLK | TMS | GND | **4** |
| **3** | RX7P | GND | GND | VDDDIG09 | AMUX1 | VDDT09 | VDDT09 | AMUX0 | TRSTB | TESTMODE | GND | RX3P | **3** |
| **2** | RX7N | GND | GND | GND | GND | VDDR18 | VDDR18 | GND | GND | GND | GND | RX3N | **2** |
| **1** | RX6N | RX6P | RX5P | RX5N | RX4N | RX4P | RX0P | RX0N | RX1N | RX1P | RX2P | RX2N | **1** |
|  | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M |  |

## Pin Functions

| PIN | | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| **NAME** | **NUMBER** | | |
| ALARM | L8 | O | CMOS output for ALARM condition. The ALARM output functionality is defined through the *config7 register*. Default polarity is active high, but can be changed to active high via *config0 alarm_out_pol* control bit. If not used it can be left open. |
| AMUX0 | H3 | I/O | Analog test pin for SerDes, Lane 0 to Lane 3. It can be left open if not used. |
| AMUX1 | E3 | I/O | Analog test pin for SerDes, Lane 4 to Lane 7. It can be left open if not used. |
| ATEST | K9 | I/O | Analog test pin for DAC, references and PLL. It can be left open if not used. |
| DACCLKP | A10 | I | Positive LVPECL clock input for DAC core with $V_{cm}$ = 0.5V. It can be PLL reference clock or external DAC sampling rate clock. If not used, DACCLK is self-biased with 100mV differential at $V_{cm}$ = 0.5V. |
| DACCLKN | A9 | I | Complementary LVPECL clock input for DAC core. (see the DACCLKP description) |
| EXTIO | F10 | I/O | Used as external reference input when internal reference is disabled through *config27 extref_ena* = '1'. Used as internal reference output when *config27 extref_ena* = '0' (default). Requires a 0.1 µF decoupling capacitor to analog GND when used as reference output. It can be left open if not used. |
| GND | A12, F12, G12, M12, A11, B11, C11, D11, E11, F11, G11, H11, J11, K11, L11, M11, C8, D8, E8, F8, G8, H8, J8, E7, F7, G7, H7, E6, F6, G6, H6, A5, B5, E5, F5, G5, H5, A4, B4, M4, B3, C3, L3, B2, C2, D2, E2, H2, J2, K2, L2 | I | These pins are ground for all supplies. |
| IFORCE | C5 | I/O | Analog test pin for on chip parametric. It can be left open if not used. |
| IOUTAP | B12 | O | A-Channel DAC current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTAN | C12 | O | A-Channel DAC complementary current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTBP | E12 | O | B-Channel DAC current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTBN | D12 | O | B-Channel DAC complementary current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTCP | H12 | O | C-Channel DAC current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTCN | J12 | O | C-Channel DAC complementary current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTDP | L12 | O | D-Channel DAC current output. Must be tied to GND if not used. |
| IOUTDN | K12 | O | D-Channel DAC complementary current output. Must tied to GND if not used. |
| LPF | C9 | I/O | External PLL loop filter connection. It can be left open if not used. |
| RBIAS | G10 | O | Full-scale output current bias. Change the full-scale output current through *coarse_dac(3:0)*. Expected to be 1.92kΩ to GND. |
| RESETB | K8 | I | Active low input for chip RESET, which resets all the programming registers to their default state. Internal pull-up. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX0P | G1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 0 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX0N | H1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 0 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX1P | K1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 1 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX1N | J1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 1 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX2P | L1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 2 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX2N | M1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 2 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX3P | M3 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 3 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |

**Pin Functions (continued)**

| PIN | | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NUMBER | | |
| RX3N | M2 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 3 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX4P | F1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 4 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX4N | E1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 4 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX5P | C1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 5 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX5N | D1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 5 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX6P | B1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 6 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX6N | A1 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 6 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX7P | A3 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 7 input, positive, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| RX7N | A2 | I | CML SerDes interface lane 7 input, negative, expected to be AC coupled. It can be left open if not used. |
| SYSREFP | A7 | I | LVPECL SYSREF positive input with $V_{cm}$ = 0.5V. This positive/negative pair is captured with the rising edge of DACCLKP/N. It is used for JESD204B Subclass 1 deterministic latency and multiple DAC synchronization, which can be periodic or pulsed. If not used, it is self-biased with 100mV differential at $V_{cm}$ = 0.5V. |
| SYSREFN | A6 | I | LVPECL SYSREF negative input with $V_{cm}$ = 0.5V. (See the SYSREFP description) |
| SCLK | L9 | I | Serial interface clock. Internal pull-down. It can be left open if not used. |
| SDENB | M9 | I | Active low serial data enable, always an input to the DAC39J82. Internal pull-up. It can be left open if not used. |
| SDIO | L10 | I/O | Serial interface data. Bi-directional in 3-pin mode (default) and 4-pin mode. Internal pull-down. It can be left open if not used. |
| SDO | M10 | O | Uni-directional serial interface data in 4-pin mode. The SDO pin is tri-stated in 3-pin interface mode (default). It can be left open if not used. |
| SLEEP | M8 | I | Active high asynchronous hardware power-down input. Internal pull-down. It can be left open if not used. |
| SYNCBP | B7 | O | Synchronization request to transmitter, LVDS positive output. It can be left open if not used. |
| SYNCBN | B6 | O | Synchronization request to transmitter, LVDS negative output. It can be left open if not used. |
| SYNC_N_AB | L6 | O | Synchronization request to transmitter, CMOS output. Defaults to link 0, but can be programmable for any link. It can be left open if not used. |
| SYNC_N_CD | L7 | O | Synchronization request to transmitter, CMOS output. Defaults to link 1, but can be programmable for any link. It can be left open if not used. |
| TCLK | K4 | I | JTAG test clock. It can be left open if not used. |
| TDI | L5 | I | JTAG test data in. It can be left open if not used. |
| TDO | M5 | O | JTAG test data out. It can be left open if not used. |
| TMS | L4 | I | JTAG test mode select. It can be left open if not used. |
| TRSTB | J3 | I | JTAG test reset. Must be tied to GND to hold the JTAG state machine status reset if the JTAG port is not used. |
| TXENABLE | K5 | I | To enable analog output data transmission, set *sif_txenable* in register *config3* to "1" or pull CMOS TXENABLE pin to high. Transmit enable active high input. Internal pull-down. To disable analog output, set *sif_txenable* to "0" and pull CMOS TXENABLE pin to low. The DAC output is forced to midscale. It can be left open if not used. |
| TESTMODE | K3 | O | This pin is used for factory testing. Internal pull-down. It can be left open if not used. |
| VDDADAC33 | D10, E10, H10, J10, | I | Analog supply voltage. (3.3V) |
| VDDAPLL18 | B10, B9 | I | PLL analog supply voltage. (1.8V) |
| VDDAREF18 | C10, K10 | I | Analog reference supply voltage (1.8V) |

### Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | I/O | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NUMBER | | |
| VDDCLK09 | A8, B8 | I | Internal clock buffer supply voltage (0.9V). It is recommended to isolate this supply from VDDDIG09. |
| VDDDAC09 | D9, E9, F9, G9, H9, J9 | I | DAC core supply voltage. (0.9V). It is recommended to isolate this supply from VDDDIG09. |
| VDDDIG09 | J7, J6, D5, J5, D4, E4, F4, G4, H4, J4, D3 | I | Digital supply voltage. (0.9V). It is recommended to isolate this supply from VDDCLK09 and VDDDAC09. |
| VDDIO18 | K7, K6 | I | Supply voltage for all digital I/O and CMOS I/O. (1.8V) |
| VDDR18 | F2, G2 | I | Supply voltage for SerDes (1.8V) |
| VDDS18 | C7, C6 | I | Supply voltage for LVDS SYNCBP/N (1.8V) |
| VDDT09 | F3, G3 | I | Supply voltage for SerDes termination (0.9V) |
| VQPS18 | D7, D6 | I | Fuse supply voltage. This supply pin is also used for factory fuse programming. Connect to 1.8V. |
| VSENSE | C4 | I/O | Analog test pin for on chip parametric. It can be left open if not used. |

# 6 Specifications

## 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)[1]

| | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Supply voltage[2] | VDDDAC09, VDDDIG09 | –0.3 | 1.3 | V |
| | VDDCLK09 | –0.3 | 1.3 | V |
| | VDDT09 | –0.3 | 1.3 | V |
| | VDDR18, VDDIO18, VDDS18, VQPS18 | –0.3 | 2.45 | V |
| | VDDAPLL18, VDDAREF18 | –0.3 | 2.45 | V |
| | VDDADAC33 | –0.3 | 4.0 | V |
| Pin voltage[2] | RX[7..0]P/N | –0.5 V | VDDT09 + 0.5 V | V |
| | SDENB, SCLK, SDIO, SDO, TXENA, ALARM, RESETB, SLEEP, TMS, TCLK, TDI, TDO, TRSTB, TESTMODE, SYNC_N_AB, SYNC_N_CD | –0.5 V | VDDIO18 + 0.5 V | V |
| | DACCLKP/N, SYSREFP/N | –0.5 V | VDDAPLL18 + 0.5 V | V |
| | SYNCBP/N | –0.5 V | VDDS18 + 0.5 V | V |
| | LPF | –0.5 V | VDDAPLL18 + 0.5 V | V |
| | IOUTAP/N, IOUTBP/N, IOUTCP/N, IOUTDP/N | –0.5 V | 1.0 V | V |
| | RBIAS, EXTIO, ATEST | –0.5 V | VDDAREF18 + 0.5 V | V |
| | IFORCE, VSENSE | –0.5 V | VDDDIG09 + 0.5 V | V |
| | AMUX1, AMUX0 | –0.5 V | VDDT09 + 0.5 V | V |
| Peak input current (any input) | | | 20 | mA |
| Peak total input current (all inputs) | | | –30 | mA |
| Absolute maximum junction temperature $T_J$ | | | 150 | °C |
| Operating free-air temperature range, $T_A$: DAC39J82 | | –40 | 85 | °C |

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and functional operation of these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
(2) Measured with respect to GND.

## 6.2 ESD Ratings

| | | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| V$_{(ESD)}$ | Electrostatic discharge | Human body model (HBM), per ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 [1] | 1000 | V |
| | | Charged device model (CDM), per JEDEC specification JESD22-C101 [2] | 250 | |

(1)  Level listed above is the passing level per ANSI, ESDA, and JEDEC JS-001. JEDEC document JEP155 states that 500-V HBM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.
(2)  Level listed above is the passing level per EIA-JEDEC JESD22-C101. JEDEC document JEP157 states that 250-V CDM allows safe manufacturing with a standard ESD control process.

## 6.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

| | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T$_J$ | Recommended operating junction temperature | | | 105 | °C |
| | Maximum rated operating junction temperature [1] | 125 | | | °C |
| T$_A$ | Recommended free-air temperature | -40 | 25 | 85 | °C |

(1)  Prolonged use at this junction temperature may increase the device failure-in-time (FIT) rate.

## 6.4 Thermal Information

| | | DAC39J82 | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY [1] | AAV (144 PINS) | |
| R$_{θJA}$ | Theta junction-to-ambient (still air) | 31.4 | °C/W |
| R$_{θJB}$ | Theta junction-to-board | 12.6 | |
| R$_{θJC}$ | Theta junction-to-case, top | 1.8 | |
| ψ$_{JT}$ | Psi junction-to-top of package | 0.2 | |
| ψ$_{JB}$ | Psi junction-to-bottom of package | 12 | |

(1)  Air flow or heat sinking reduces $θ_{JA}$ and may be required for sustained operation at 85° and maximum operating conditions.

## 6.5 DC Electrical Characteristics

Typical values at T$_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is T$_{MIN}$ = -40°C to T$_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Resolution** | | | | 16 | | Bits |
| **DC ACCURACY** | | | | | | |
| DNL | Differential nonlinearity | 1 LSB = IOUT$_{FS}$/2$^{16}$ | | ±4 | | LSB |
| INL | Integral nonlinearity | | | ±6 | | LSB |
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** | | | | | | |
| | Coarse gain linearity | | | ±0.04 | | LSB |
| | Offset error | Mid code offset | | ±0.001 | | %FSR |
| | Gain error | With external reference | | ±2 | | %FSR |
| | | With internal reference | | ±2 | | |
| | Gain mismatch | With internal reference | | ±2 | | %FSR |
| | Full scale output current | | | 20 | 30 | mA |
| | Output compliance range | | −0.5 | | 0.6 | V |
| | Output resistance | | | 300 | | kΩ |
| | Output capacitance | | | 5 | | pF |
| **REFERENCE OUTPUT** | | | | | | |
| V$_{REF}$ | Reference output voltage | | | 0.9 | | V |
| | Reference output current [1] | | | 100 | | nA |

(1)  Use an external buffer amplifier with high impedance input to drive any external load.

## DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = -40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REFERENCE INPUT** | | | | | | |
| $V_{EXTIO}$ | Input voltage range | External reference mode | 0.1 | 0.9 | 1 | V |
| | Input resistance | | | 1 | | MΩ |
| | Input capacitance | | | 50 | | pF |
| **POWER SUPPLY** | | | | | | |
| | VDDADAC33 | | 3.15 | 3.3 | 3.45 | V |
| | VDDAPLL18, VDDAREF18, VDDS18, VQPS18, VDDR18 | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| | VDDIO18 | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| | VDDDIG09, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDT09 | $f_{DAC}$≤2.5GSPS | 0.85 | 0.9 | 1.05 | V |
| | | $f_{DAC}$>2.5GSPS | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.05 | |
| PSRR | Power Supply Rejection Ratio | DC tested | | ±0.2 | | %FSR/V |
| **POWER CONSUMPTION** | | | | | | |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 1: $f_{DAC}$=2.8GSPS, 4x interpolation, NCO on, QMC on, inverse sinc on, GDC off, PAP off, PLL off, LMF=421, SerDes rate = 7GSPS, 20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | 80 | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 591 | 850 | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 17 | 30 | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 107 | 140 | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 129 | 200 | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 12 | 28 | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 32 | 60 | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 1135 | 1370[2] | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 2: $f_{DAC}$=2.5GSPS, 2x interpolation, NCO on, QMC on, invsinc on, GDC off, PAP off, PLL on, LMF=421, SerDes rate = 12.5GSPS, 20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 628 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 13 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 86 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 168 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 18 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 53 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 1144 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 3: $f_{DAC}$=1.47456GSPS, 2x interpolation, NCO on, QMC off, invsinc off, GDC off, PAP off, PLL off, LMF=421, SerDes rate = 7.3728GSPS, 20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 363 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 10 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 50 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 135 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 12 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 30 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 789 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 4: $f_{DAC}$=1.47456GSPS, 4x interpolation, NCO on, QMC off, invsinc off, GDC off, PAP off, PLL off, LMF=222, SerDes rate = 7.3728GSPS, 20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 312 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 10 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 50 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 76 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 12 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 30 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 690 | | mW |

(2) The MAX power limit is set separately which is NOT equal to the power consumption when all of the power supplies are at the MAX current.

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = -40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 5:<br>$f_{DAC}$=1.47456GSPS, x4,<br>NCO off, QMC off, invsinc off,<br>GDC off, PAP off,<br>PLL off, LMF=222,<br>SerDes rate = 7.3728GSPS,<br>DAC output in sleep mode. | | 13 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 263 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 8 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 50 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 76 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 12 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 26 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 469 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 6:<br>$f_{DAC}$=1000MSPS, 2x interpolation,<br>NCO off, QMC off, invsinc off,<br>GDC off, PAP off, PLL on,<br>LMF=222, SerDes rate = 10GSPS,<br>20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 257 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 8 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 36 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 85 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 15 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 50 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 676 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 7:<br>$f_{DAC}$=1000MSPS, 2x interpolation,<br>NCO off, QMC off invsinc off,<br>GDC off,<br>PAP off, PLL off, LMF=222,<br>SerDes rate = 10GSPS,<br>20mA FS output, IF=150MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 256 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 8 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 35 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 85 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 15 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 29 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 636 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 8:<br>$f_{DAC}$=625MSPS, 2x interpolation,<br>NCO off, QMC off, invsinc off,<br>GDC off,<br>PAP off, PLL off, LMF=421,<br>SerDes rate = 3.125GSPS,<br>20mA FS output, IF=20MHz. | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 195 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 4 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 22 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 119 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 11 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 25 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 582 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 9:<br>$f_{DAC}$=1.23GSPS, no interpolation,<br>NCO off, QMC off, invsinc off, GDC off,<br>PAP off, PLL off, LMF=421,<br>SerDes rate = 12.3GSPS,<br>20mA FS output, IF=150MHz; | | 64 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 311 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 10 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 42 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 165 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 18 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 29 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 771 | | mW |
| $I_{(VDDADAC33)}$ | Analog supply current | MODE 10:<br>Power down mode, no clock,<br>DAC in sleep mode,<br>SerDes in sleep mode | | 5 | | mA |
| $I_{(VDDDIG09)}$ | Digital supply current | | | 76 | | |
| $I_{(VDDDAC09)}$ | DAC supply current | | | 1 | | |
| $I_{(VDDCLK09)}$ | Clock supply current | | | 1 | | |
| $I_{(VDDT09)}$ | SerDes core supply current | | | 9 | | |
| $I_{(VDDR18)}$ | SerDes analog supply current | | | 0 | | |
| $I_{(VDD18)}$ | Other 1.8V supply current | | | 10 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 112 | | mW |

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

## DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = -40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I(VDDADAC33) | Analog supply current | | | 64 | | mA |
| I(VDDDIG09) | Digital supply current | MODE 11: | | 702 | | |
| I(VDDDAC09) | DAC supply current | $f_{DAC}$=2.8GSPS, 2x interpolation, | | 17 | | |
| I(VDDCLK09) | Clock supply current | NCO on, QMC on, inverse sinc on, | | 107 | | |
| I(VDDT09) | SerDes core supply current | GDC off, PAP off, PLL off, LMF=821, | | 254 | | |
| I(VDDR18) | SerDes analog supply current | SerDes rate = 7GSPS, 20mA FS output, | | 24 | | |
| I(VDD18) | Other 1.8V supply current | IF=150MHz | | 32 | | |
| P | Power dissipation | | | 1392 | | mW |

## 6.6 Digital Electrical Characteristics

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CML SERDES INPUTS: RX[7:0]P/N** | | | | | | |
| $V_{DIFF}$ | Receiver Input Amplitude | | 50 | | 1200 | mV |
| | Input Common Mode (TERM=111) | | | 600 | | |
| $V_{COM}$ | Input Common Mode (TERM=001) | | | 700 | | mV |
| | Input Common Mode (TERM=100) | | | 0 | | |
| | Input Common Mode (TERM=101) | | | 250 | | |
| $Z_{DIFF}$ | Internal differential termination | | 85 | 100 | 115 | Ω |
| $f_{DATA}$ | Serdes bit rate | | 0.78125 | | 12.5 | Gbps |
| **LVPECL INPUTS: SYSREFP/N** | | | | | | |
| $V_{COM}$ | Input common mode voltage | | | 0.5 | | V |
| $V_{IDPP}$ | Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | | 400 | 800 | | mV |
| $Z_T$ | Internal termination | | | 100 | | Ω |
| $C_L$ | Input capacitance | | | 2 | | pF |
| **LVPECL INPUTS: DACCLKP/N** | | | | | | |
| $V_{COM}$ | Input common mode voltage | | | 0.5 | | V |
| $V_{IDPP}$ | Differential input peak-to-peak voltage | | 400 | 800 | | mV |
| $Z_T$ | Internal termination | | | 100 | | Ω |
| $C_L$ | Input capacitance | | | 2 | | pF |
| | Duty cycle | | 40% | | 60% | |
| $f_{DACCLK}$ | DACCLKP/N Input Frequency | | | | 2.5 | GHz |
| **LVDS OUTPUTS: SYNCBP/N** | | | | | | |
| $V_{COM}$ | Output common mode voltage | | | 1.2 | | V |
| $Z_T$ | Internal termination | | | 100 | | Ω |
| $V_{OD}$ | Differential output voltage swing | | | 0.5 | | V |
| **CMOS INTERFACE: SDENB, SCLK, SDIO, SDO, TXENA, ALARM, RESETB, SLEEP, TMS, TCLK, TDI, TDO, TRSTB, TESTMODE, SYNC_N_AB, SYNC_N_CD** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 0.7 x VDDIO | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.3 x VDDIO | V |
| $I_{IH}$ | High-level input current | | -40 | | 40 | µA |
| $I_{IL}$ | Low-level input current | | -40 | | 40 | µA |
| $C_I$ | CMOS Input capacitance | | | 2 | | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | ALARM, SDO, SDIO, TDO | Iload =–100 µA | VDDIO – 0.2 | | | V |
| | | Iload = –2 mA | 0.8 x VDDIO | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | ALARM, SDO, SDIO, TDO | Iload = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | Iload = 2 mA | | | 0.5 | |

# Digital Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHASE LOCKED LOOP**[1] | | | | | |
| PLL/VCO Operating Frequency | H-Band, pll_vcosel = '0', pll_vcoitune = '11', | | | | MHz |
| | pll_vco = '001010'(10) | 4559.9 | 4563.0 | 4566.2 | |
| | pll_vco = '001011'(11) | 4572.7 | 4575.9 | 4579.2 | |
| | pll_vco = '001100'(12) | 4585.7 | 4589.0 | 4592.3 | |
| | pll_vco = '001101'(13) | 4599 | 4602.3 | 4608 | |
| | pll_vco = '001110'(14) | 4612.5 | 4615.9 | 4619.3 | |
| | pll_vco = '001111'(15) | 4626.2 | 4629.7 | 4633.1 | |
| | pll_vco = '010000'(16) | 4640.1 | 4643.6 | 4647.2 | |
| | pll_vco = '010001'(17) | 4654.3 | 4657.8 | 4661.4 | |
| | pll_vco = '010010'(18) | 4668.6 | 4672.3 | 4675.9 | |
| | pll_vco = '010011'(19) | 4683.2 | 4686.9 | 4690.6 | |
| | pll_vco = '010100'(20) | 4698 | 4701.8 | 4705.5 | |
| | pll_vco = '010101'(21) | 4713.1 | 4716.9 | 4720.7 | |
| | pll_vco = '010110'(22) | 4728.3 | 4732.2 | 4736 | |
| | pll_vco = '010111'(23) | 4743.8 | 4747.7 | 4751.6 | |
| | pll_vco = '011000'(24) | 4759.5 | 4763.4 | 4767.4 | |
| | pll_vco = '011001'(25) | 4775.4 | 4779.4 | 4783.4 | |
| | pll_vco = '011010'(26) | 4791.5 | 4795.6 | 4800 | |
| | pll_vco = '011011'(27) | 4807.9 | 4812.0 | 4816.1 | |
| | pll_vco = '011100'(28) | 4824.4 | 4828.6 | 4832.8 | |
| | pll_vco = '011101'(29) | 4841.2 | 4945.4 | 4849.7 | |
| | pll_vco = '011110'(30) | 4858.2 | 4862.5 | 4866.8 | |
| | pll_vco = '011111'(31) | 4875.4 | 4879.8 | 4884.1 | |

(1)   PLL range not covered in the table can be achieved with the following recommended pll_vco adjustment: if die temperature >55 C°, increase the pll_vco setting by 1; if the die temperature < 15 C°, decrease the pll_vco setting by 1.

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Digital Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL/VCO Operating Frequency | H-Band, pll_vcosel = '0', pll_vcoitune = '11', | pll_vco = '100000'(32) | 4892.9 | 4897.3 | 4901.7 | MHz |
| | | pll_vco = '100001'(33) | 4910.6 | 4915.0 | 4919.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100010'(34) | 4928.4 | 4933.0 | 4937.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100011'(35) | 4946.6 | 4951.1 | 4955.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100100'(36) | 4964.9 | 4969.5 | 4974.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100101'(37) | 4983.4 | 4988.1 | 4992.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100110'(38) | 5000 | 5006.9 | 5011.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100111'(39) | 5021.2 | 5026.0 | 5030.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101000'(40) | 5040.4 | 5045.2 | 5050.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101001'(41) | 5059.8 | 5064.7 | 5069.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101010'(42) | 5079.5 | 5084.4 | 5089.4 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101011'(43) | 5099.3 | 5104.3 | 5109.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101100'(44) | 5119.4 | 5124.5 | 5129.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101101'(45) | 5139.7 | 5144.8 | 5150 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101110'(46) | 5160.3 | 5165.4 | 5170.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101111'(47) | 5180 | 5186.2 | 5191.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110000'(48) | 5202 | 5207.2 | 5212.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110001'(49) | 5223.2 | 5228.5 | 5233.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110010'(50) | 5244.6 | 5250.0 | 5255.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110011'(51) | 5266.2 | 5271.6 | 5277.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110100'(52) | 5288 | 5293.5 | 5299 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110101'(53) | 5310.1 | 5315.7 | 5321.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110110'(54) | 5332.4 | 5338.0 | 5343.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110111'(55) | 5354.9 | 5360.6 | 5366.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '111000'(56) | 5377.6 | 5383.3 | 5389.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '111001'(57) | 5400.6 | 5406.3 | 5412.1 | |
| PLL/VCO Operating Frequency | L-Band, pll_vcosel = '1', pll_vcoitune = '10', | pll_vco = '001010'(10) | 3847.1 | 3849.8 | 3852.4 | MHz |
| | | pll_vco = '001011'(11) | 3857.8 | 3860.5 | 3863.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '001100'(12) | 3868.7 | 3871.4 | 3874.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '001101'(13) | 3879.7 | 3882.5 | 3885.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '001110'(14) | 3890.9 | 3893.7 | 3896.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '001111'(15) | 3902.3 | 3905.2 | 3908 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010000'(16) | 3913.8 | 3916.8 | 3919.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010001'(17) | 3925.6 | 3928.6 | 3932.16 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010010'(18) | 3937.5 | 3940.5 | 3943.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010011'(19) | 3949.6 | 3952.7 | 3955.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010100'(20) | 3961.9 | 3965.0 | 3968.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010101'(21) | 3974.7 | 3977.5 | 3980.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010110'(22) | 3987 | 3990.2 | 3993.4 | |
| | | pll_vco = '010111'(23) | 3999.8 | 4003.1 | 4006.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011000'(24) | 4012.8 | 4016.1 | 4019.4 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011001'(25) | 4026 | 4029.3 | 4032.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011010'(26) | 4039.4 | 4042.8 | 4046.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011011'(27) | 4052.9 | 4056.3 | 4059.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011100'(28) | 4066.6 | 4070.1 | 4073.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011101'(29) | 4080.5 | 4084.0 | 4087.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011110'(30) | 4094.6 | 4098.2 | 4101.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '011111'(31) | 4108.9 | 4112.5 | 4120 | |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Digital Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL/VCO Operating Frequency | L-Band, pll_vcosel = '1', pll_vcoitune = '10', | pll_vco = '100000'(32) | 4123.3 | 4127.0 | 4130.6 | MHz |
| | | pll_vco = '100001'(33) | 4137.9 | 4141.6 | 4145.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100010'(34) | 4152.7 | 4156.5 | 4160.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100011'(35) | 4167.7 | 4171.5 | 4175.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100100'(36) | 4182.9 | 4186.7 | 4190.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100101'(37) | 4198.2 | 4202.1 | 4205.9 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100110'(38) | 4213.7 | 4217.6 | 4221.5 | |
| | | pll_vco = '100111'(39) | 4229.4 | 4233.4 | 4237.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101000'(40) | 4245.3 | 4249.3 | 4253.3 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101001'(41) | 4261.3 | 4265.4 | 4269.4 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101010'(42) | 4277.6 | 4281.6 | 4285.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101011'(43) | 4294 | 4298.1 | 4302.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101100'(44) | 4310.6 | 4314.7 | 4318.9 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101101'(45) | 4327.3 | 4331.6 | 4335.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101110'(46) | 4344.3 | 4348.5 | 4352.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '101111'(47) | 4361.4 | 4365.7 | 4370 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110000'(48) | 4378.7 | 4383.1 | 4387.4 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110001'(49) | 4396.2 | 4400.6 | 4405 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110010'(50) | 4413.9 | 4418.3 | 4423.68 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110011'(51) | 4431.7 | 4436.2 | 4440.7 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110100'(52) | 4449.7 | 4454.3 | 4458.8 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110101'(53) | 4468 | 4472.5 | 4477.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110110'(54) | 4486.3 | 4491.0 | 4495.6 | |
| | | pll_vco = '110111'(55) | 4504.9 | 4509.6 | 4514.2 | |
| | | pll_vco = '111000'(56) | 4523.6 | 4528.4 | 4533.1 | |
| | | pll_vco = '111001'(57) | 4542.6 | 4547.3 | 4552.1 | |

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

## 6.7 AC Electrical Characteristics

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** [1] | | | | | | |
| $f_{DAC}$ | Maximum DAC rate | 2x or higher interpolation, PLL Off | 2800 | | | MSPS |
| | | 2x interpolation 2x or higher interpolation, PLL On | 2706 | | | |
| | | 1x interpolation | 1400 | | | |
| **AC PERFORMANCE** [2] | | | | | | |
| SFDR | Spurious Free Dynamic (0 to $f_{DAC}$/2) | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 68 | | dBc |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 300 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 66 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 67 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 300 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 63 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 79 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz, 0dBFS | | 78 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 72 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz, 0dBFS | | 67 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 79 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz, –12dBFS | | 75 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 70 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz, –12dBFS | | 65 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 81 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 77 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 72 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz, 0 dBFS | | 68 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 76 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz, –12 dBFS | | 72 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz, -12 dBFS | | 67 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz, –12 dBFS | | 64 | | |
| IMD3 | Third-order two-tone intermodulation distortion Each tone at –6dBFS | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 ± 0.5 MHz | | 76 | | dBc |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.8 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 300 ± 0.5 MHz | | 68 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 ± 0.5 MHz | | 83 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 ± 0.5 MHz | | 75 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 ± 0.5 MHz | | 70 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 ± 0.5 MHz | | 86 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 ± 0.5 MHz | | 78 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 ± 0.5 MHz | | 73 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 ± 0.5 MHz | | 83 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 ± 0.5 MHz | | 73 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 ± 0.5 MHz | | 66 | | |
| NSD | Noise Spectral Density[2] | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | -161 | | dBFS/Hz |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | –159 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | -157 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | -161 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | -160 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.0 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | -158 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | -161 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | -159 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | -157 | | |

(1)    Measured single ended into 50 Ω load.
(2)    2:1 transformer output termination, 50 Ω doubly terminated load.

## AC Electrical Characteristics (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACLR [3] | Adjacent channel leakage ratio, single carrier | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.4576 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | 82 | | dBc |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.4576 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | 80 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.4576 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | 78 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.96608 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | 82 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.96608 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | 80 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.96608 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | 77 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.47456 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 70 MHz | | 82 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.47456 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 150 MHz | | 80 | | |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.47456 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 230 MHz | | 76 | | |
| | Channel Isolation | $f_{DAC}$ = 2.5 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz | | 93 | | dBc |
| | | $f_{DAC}$ = 1.6 GSPS, $f_{OUT}$ = 20 MHz | | 93 | | |

(3)  Single carrier, W-CDMA with 3.84 MHz BW, 5-MHz spacing, centered at IF. TESTMODEL 1, 10 ms

## 6.8 Timing Requirements

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DIGITAL INPUT TIMING SPECIFICATIONS** | | | | | | |
| **TIMING SYSREF INPUT: DACCLKP/N RISING EDGE LATCHING** | | | | | | |
| $t_{s(SYSREF)}$ | Setup time, SYSREFP/N valid to rising edge of DACCLKP/N | | | 50 | | ps |
| $t_{h(SYSREF)}$ | Hold time, SYSREF/N valid after rising edge of DACCLKP/N | | | 50 | | ps |
| **TIMING SERIAL PORT** | | | | | | |
| $t_{s(SDENB)}$ | Setup time, SDENB to rising edge of SCLK | | | 20 | | ns |
| $t_{s(SDIO)}$ | Setup time, SDIO valid to rising edge of SCLK | | | 10 | | ns |
| $t_{h(SDIO)}$ | Hold time, SDIO valid to rising edge of SCLK | | | 5 | | ns |
| $t_{(SCLK)}$ | Period of SCLK | Register config7 read (temperature sensor read) | | 1 | | μs |
| | | All other registers | | 100 | | ns |
| $t_{d(Data)}$ | Data output delay after falling edge of SCLK | | | 10 | | ns |
| $t_{RESET}$ | Minimum RESETB pulsewidth | | | 25 | | ns |
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** [(1)] | | | | | | |
| $t_{s(DAC)}$ | Output settling time to 0.1% | Transition: Code 0x0000 to 0xFFFF | | 10 | | ns |
| Power-up Time | DAC Wake-up Time | IOUT current settling to 1% of IOUT$_{FS}$ from deep sleep | | 90 | | μs |
| | DAC Sleep Time | IOUT current settling to less than 1% of IOUT$_{FS}$ in deep sleep | | 90 | | |
| **DELAY/LATENCY** | | | | | | |
| | RX SerDes analog delay | | | 250 | | ps |
| | RX SerDes digital delay | full rate, RATE = "00" | | 34 | | UI |
| | | half rate, RATE = "01" | | 29 | | |
| | | quarter rate, RATE = "10" | | 26.5 | | |
| | | eighth rate, RATE = "11" | | 25.25 | | |
| | SerDes output to JESD204B elastic buffer input latency | | | 12-13 | | JESD clock cycles |
| | SYSREF pin to LMFC reset latency | LMF = 124, 2x interpolation | | 10 | | JESD clock cycles |
| | | LMF = 124, 4x interpolation | | 8 | | |
| | | LMF = 124, 8x interpolation | | 7 | | |
| | | LMF = 124, 16x interpolation | | 5 | | |
| | | LMF = 222, 1x interpolation | | 10 | | |
| | | LMF = 222, 2x interpolation | | 8 | | |
| | | LMF = 222, 4x interpolation | | 6 | | |
| | | LMF = 222, 8x and 16x interpolation | | 5 | | |
| | | LMF = 421, 1x interpolation | | 8 | | |
| | | LMF = 421, 2x interpolation | | 6 | | |
| | | LMF = 421, 4x, 8x and 16x interpolation | | 5 | | |
| | | LMF = 821, 1x interpolation | | 6 | | |
| | | LMF = 821, 2x, 4x and 8x interpolation | | 5 | | |

(1)    Measured single ended into 50 Ω load.

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Timing Requirements (continued)

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Digital Latency | | 1x interpolation, NCO off, QMC off, Inverse sinc off[2] | | 162 | | DAC clock cycles |
| | | 2x Interpolation, NCO off, QMC off, Inverse sinc off[2] | | 245 | | |
| | | 4x Interpolation, NCO off, QMC off, Inverse sinc off[2] | | 401 | | |
| | | 8x Interpolation, NCO off, QMC off, Inverse sinc off[2] | | 740 | | |
| | | 16x Interpolation, NCO off, QMC off, Inverse sinc off[2] | | 1423 | | |
| | | NCO | | 48 | | |
| | | QMC | | 32 | | |
| | | Inverse Sinc | | 36 | | |
| | | PA Protection (*pap_dlylen_sel* = "0") | | 68 | | |
| | | Dithering | | 0 | | |
| | | Complex Summation | | 0 | | |
| | | Coarse Fractional Delay | | 51 | | |
| | | Fine Fractional Delay | | 52 | | |

(2)  Measured latency from JESD buffer release to DAC output, LMF=222.

## 6.9 Switching Characteristics

Typical values at $T_A$ = 25°C, full temperature range is $T_{MIN}$ = –40°C to $T_{MAX}$ = 85°C, nominal supplies, unless otherwise noted.

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** [1] | | | | | | |
| $t_{pd}$ | Output propagation delay | DAC outputs are updated on the falling edge of DAC clock. Does not include Digital Latency | | 2 | | ns |
| $t_{r(IOUT)}$ | Output rise time 10% to 90% | | | 50 | | ps |
| $t_{f(IOUT)}$ | Output fall time 90% to 10% | | | 50 | | ps |

(1)  Measured single ended into 50 Ω load.

## 6.10 Typical Characteristics

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.
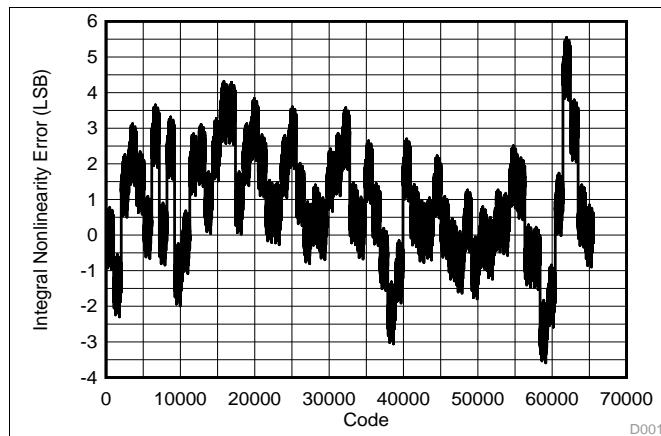
**Figure 1. Integral Nonlinearity**
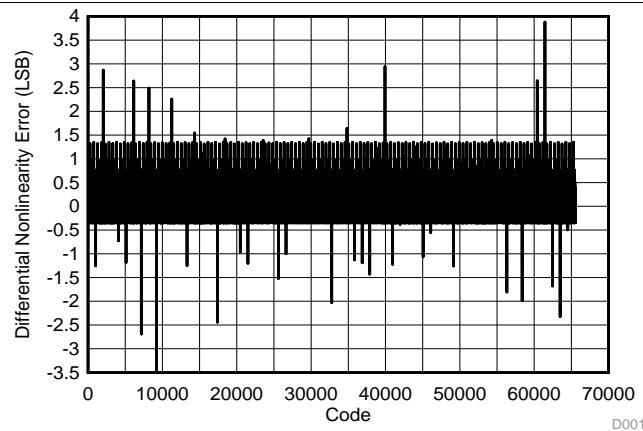
**Figure 2. Differential Nonlinearity**
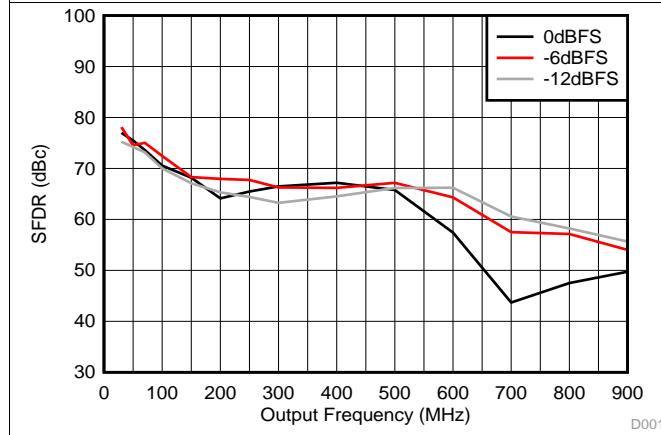
**Figure 3. SFDR vs Output Frequency Over Input Scale**
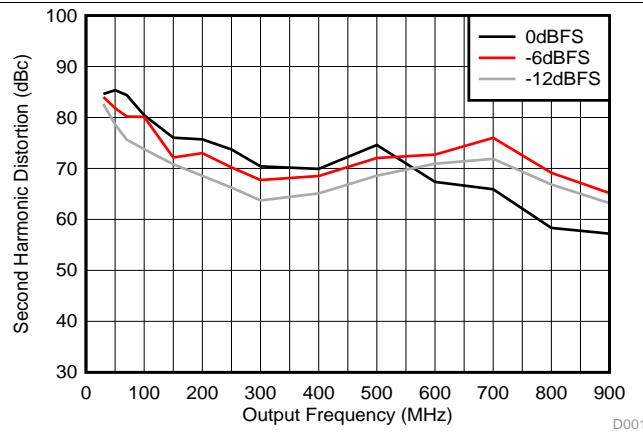
**Figure 4. Second Harmonic Distortion vs Output Frequency Over Input Scale**
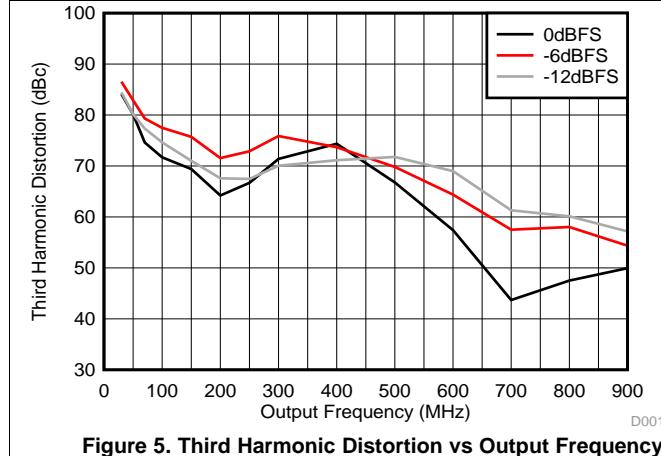
**Figure 5. Third Harmonic Distortion vs Output Frequency Over Input Scale**
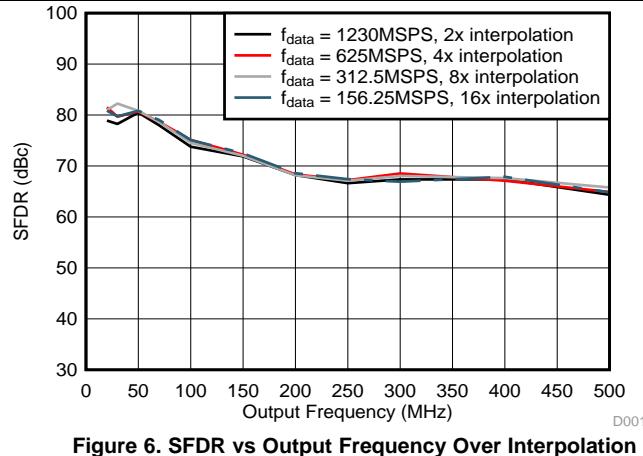
**Figure 6. SFDR vs Output Frequency Over Interpolation**

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.
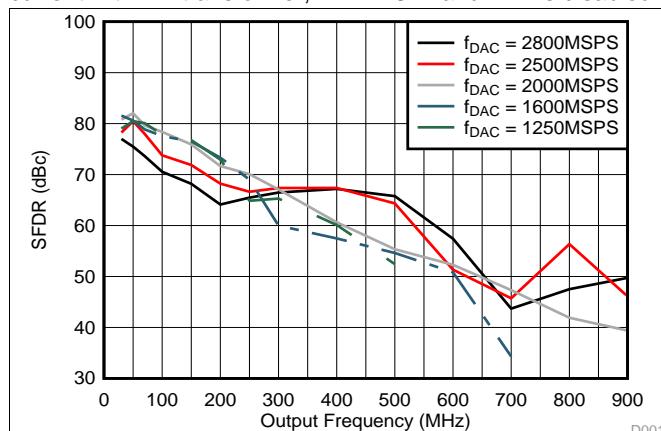
**Figure 7. SFDR vs Output Frequency Over $f_{DAC}$**
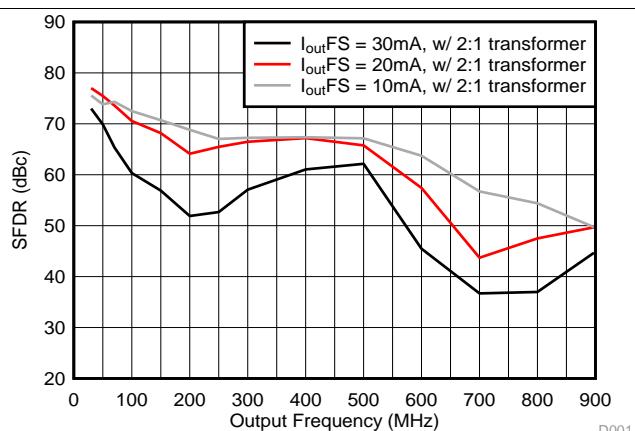
**Figure 8. SFDR vs Output Frequency Over $I_{out}$FS**
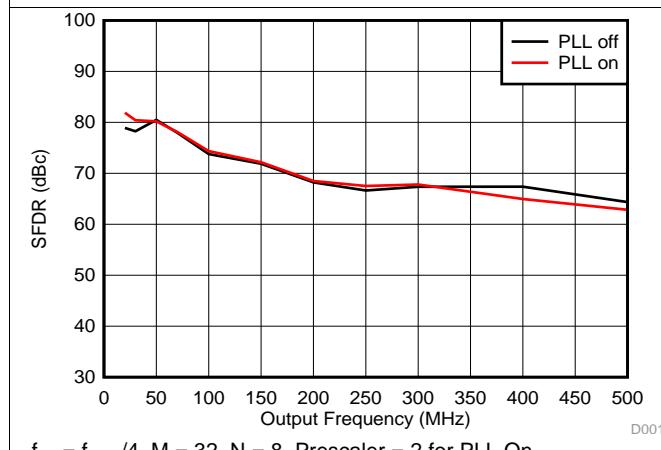
$f_{ref}$ = $f_{DAC}$/4, M = 32, N = 8, Prescaler = 2 for PLL On

**Figure 9. SFDR vs Output Frequency Over Clocking Options**
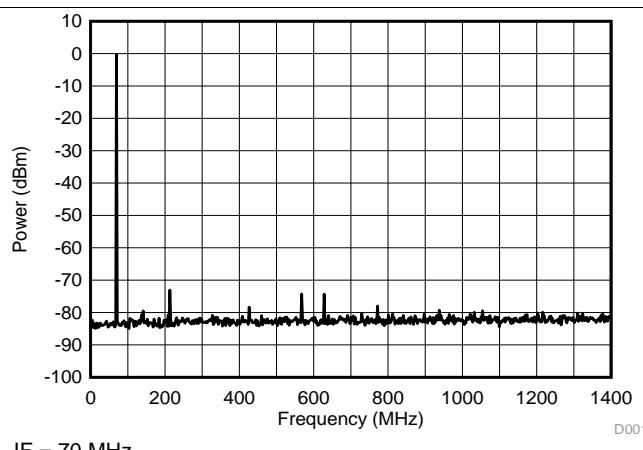
IF = 70 MHz

**Figure 10. Single Tone Spectral Plot**
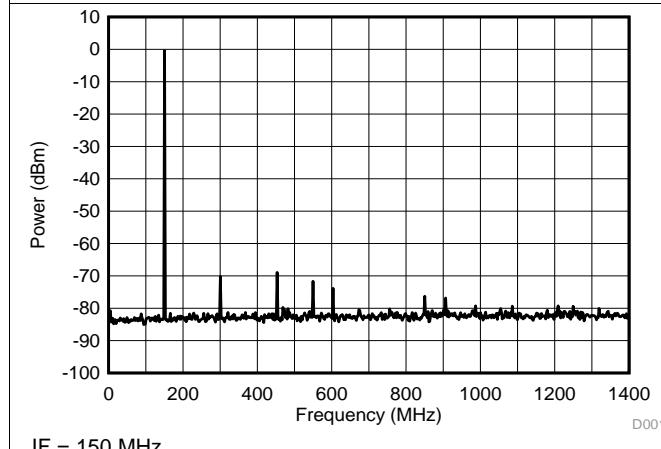
IF = 150 MHz

**Figure 11. Single Tone Spectral Plot**
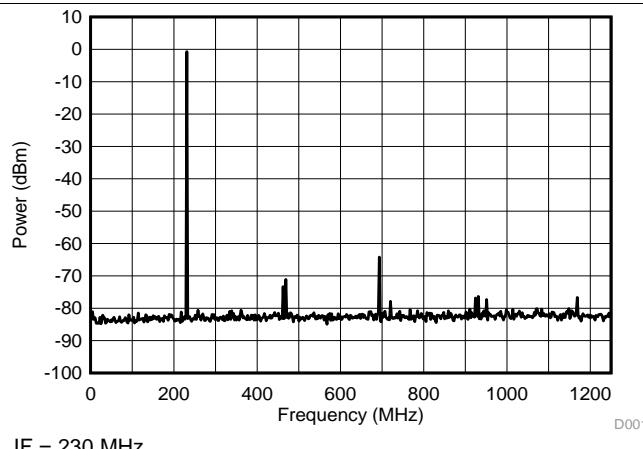
IF = 230 MHz

**Figure 12. Single Tone Spectral Plot**

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.
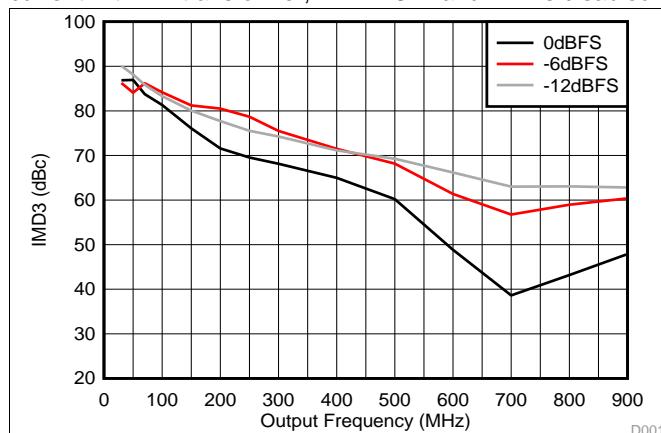


**Figure 13. IMD3 vs Output Frequency Over Input Scale**
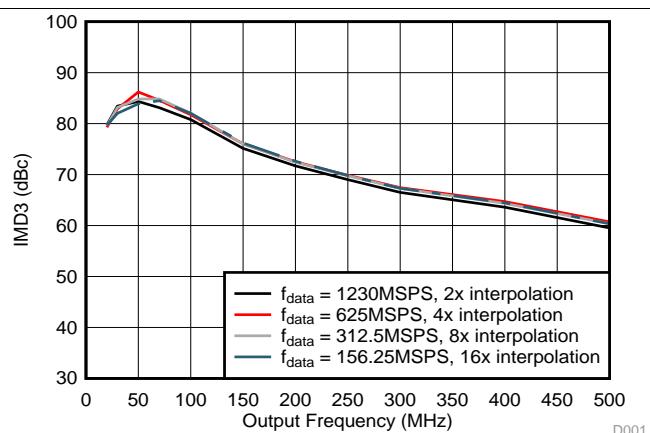


**Figure 14. IMD3 vs Output Frequency Over Interpolation**
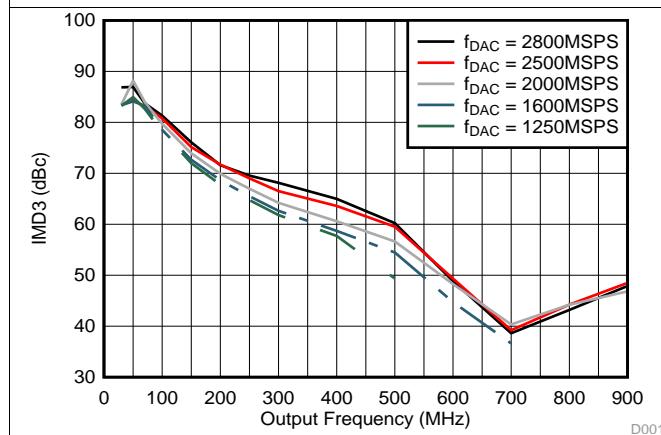


**Figure 15. IMD3 vs Output Frequency Over $f_{DAC}$**
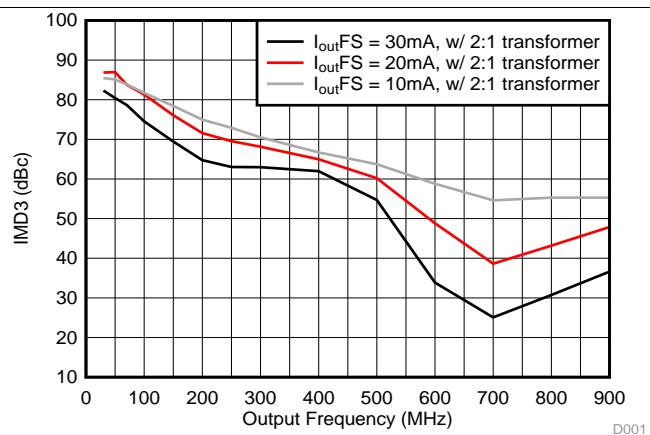


**Figure 16. IMD3 vs Output Frequency Over Output Current $I_{out}FS$**



$f_{ref}$ = $f_{DAC}$/4, M = 32, N = 8, Prescaler = 2 for PLL On
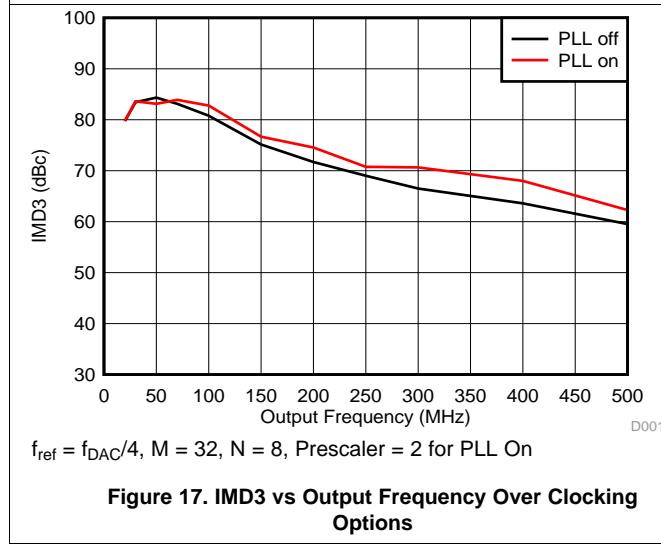
**Figure 17. IMD3 vs Output Frequency Over Clocking Options**



IF = 70 MHz, Tone Spacing = 1 MHz
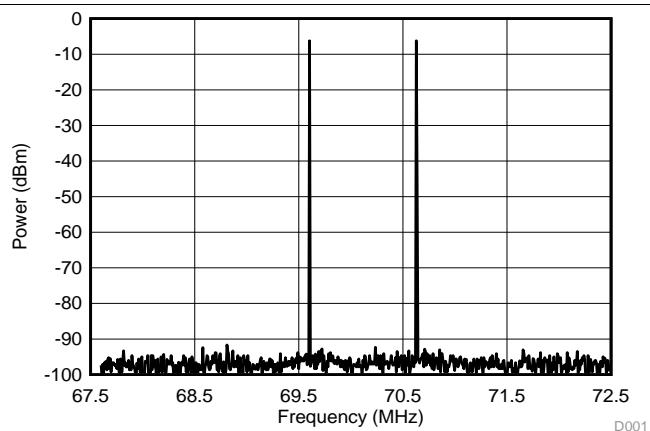
**Figure 18. Two-Tone Spectral Plot**

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



IF = 150 MHz, Tone Spacing = 1 MHz

**Figure 19. Two-Tone Spectral Plot**



IF = 230 MHz, Tone Spacing = 1 MHz

**Figure 20. Two-Tone Spectral Plot**



**Figure 21. NSD vs Output Frequency Over Input Scale**



**Figure 22. NSD vs Output Frequency Over Interpolation**



**Figure 23. NSD vs Output Frequency Over $f_{DAC}$**



**Figure 24. NSD vs Output Frequency Over Output Current $I_{out}$FS**
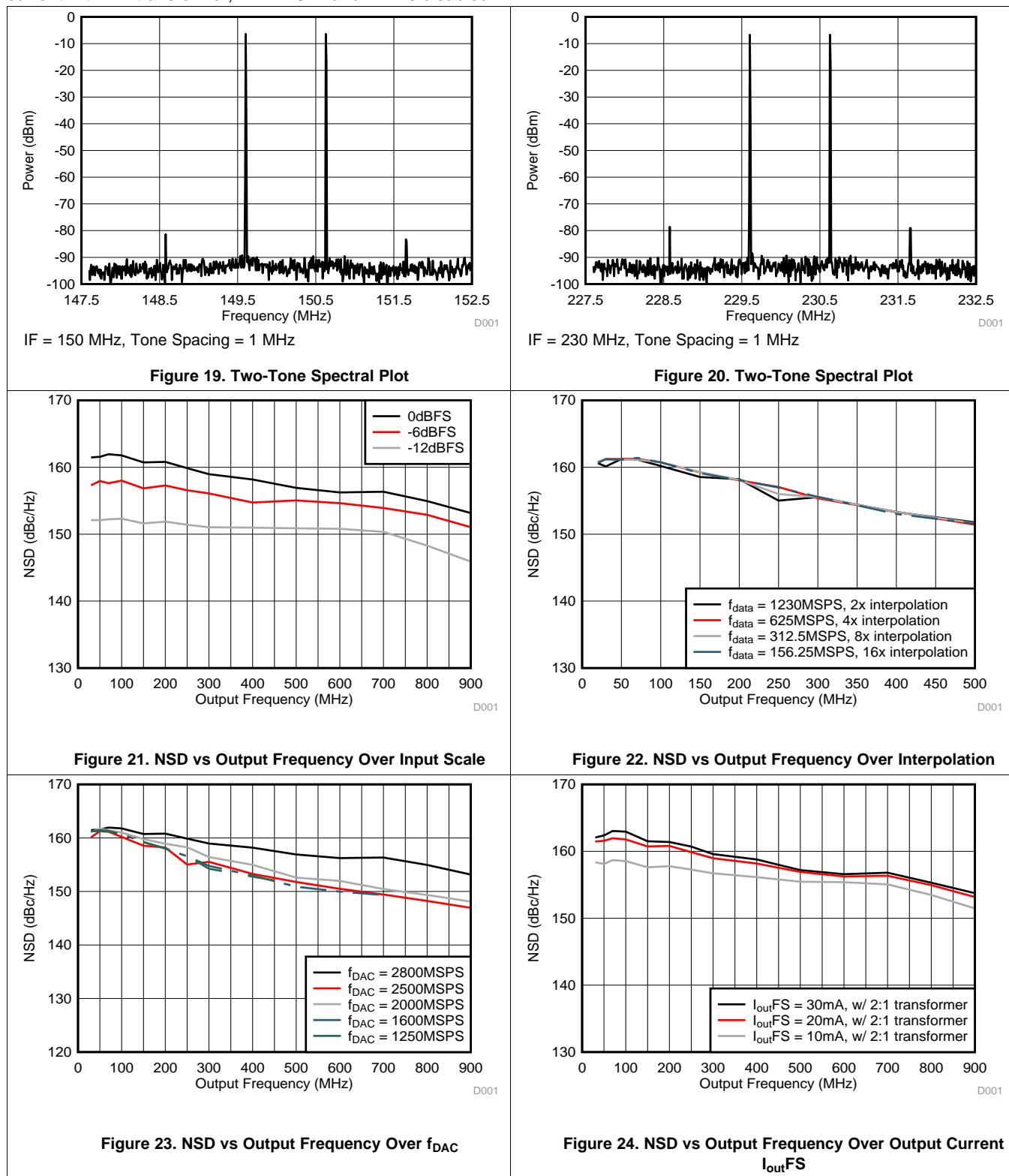
## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



$f_{ref}$ = $f_{DAC}$/4, M = 32, N = 8, Prescaler = 2 for PLL On

**Figure 25. NSD vs Output Frequency Over Clocking Options**
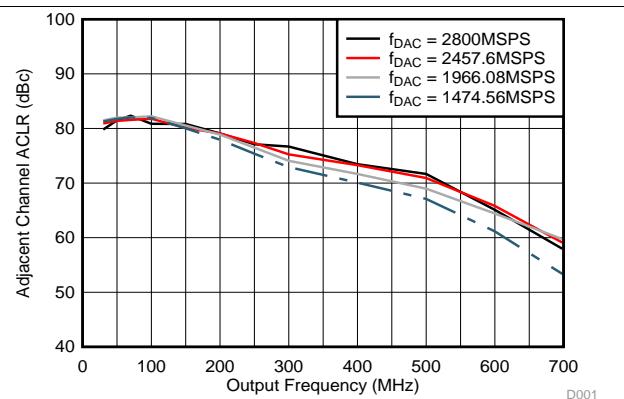


Single Carrier WCDMA

**Figure 26. ACLR (Adjacent Channel) vs Output Frequency Over $f_{DAC}$**
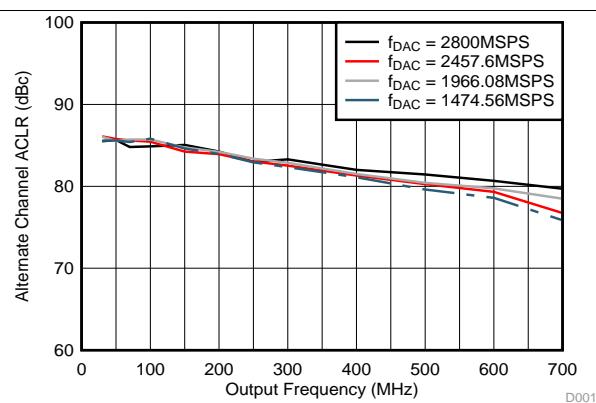


Single Carrier WCDMA

**Figure 27. ACLR (Alternate Channel) vs Output Frequency Over $f_{DAC}$**
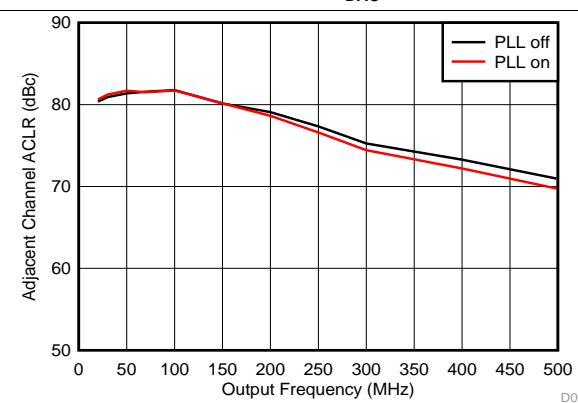


Single Carrier WCDMA; $f_{ref}$ = $f_{DAC}$/4, M = 32, N = 8, Prescaler = 2 for PLL On

**Figure 28. ACLR (Adjacent Channel) vs Output Frequency Over Clocking Options**
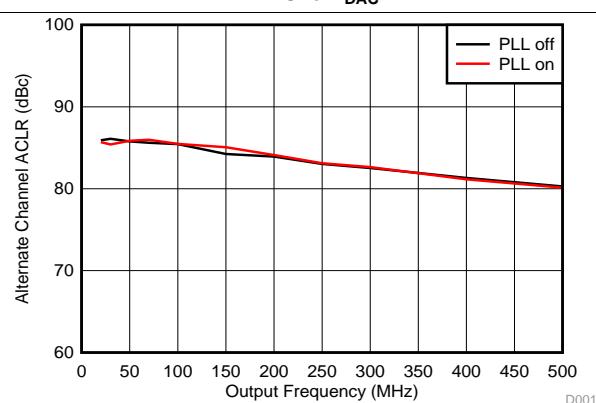


Single Carrier WCDMA; $f_{ref}$ = $f_{DAC}$/4, M = 32, N = 8, Prescaler = 2 for PLL On

**Figure 29. ACLR (Alternate Channel) vs Output Frequency Over Clocking Options**
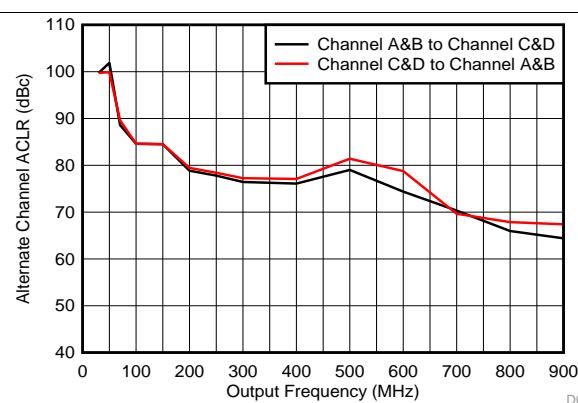


Between Channel AB pair and CD pair

**Figure 30. Channel Isolation**

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



**Figure 31. VDDDAC09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**



**Figure 32. VDDCLK09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**



QMC On, CMIX On, NCO On

**Figure 33. VDDDIG09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**



VDDT09 = 0.9 V

**Figure 34. VDDT09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**



**Figure 35. VDDR18 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**



**Figure 36. VDDADAC33 Current vs $f_{DAC}$**
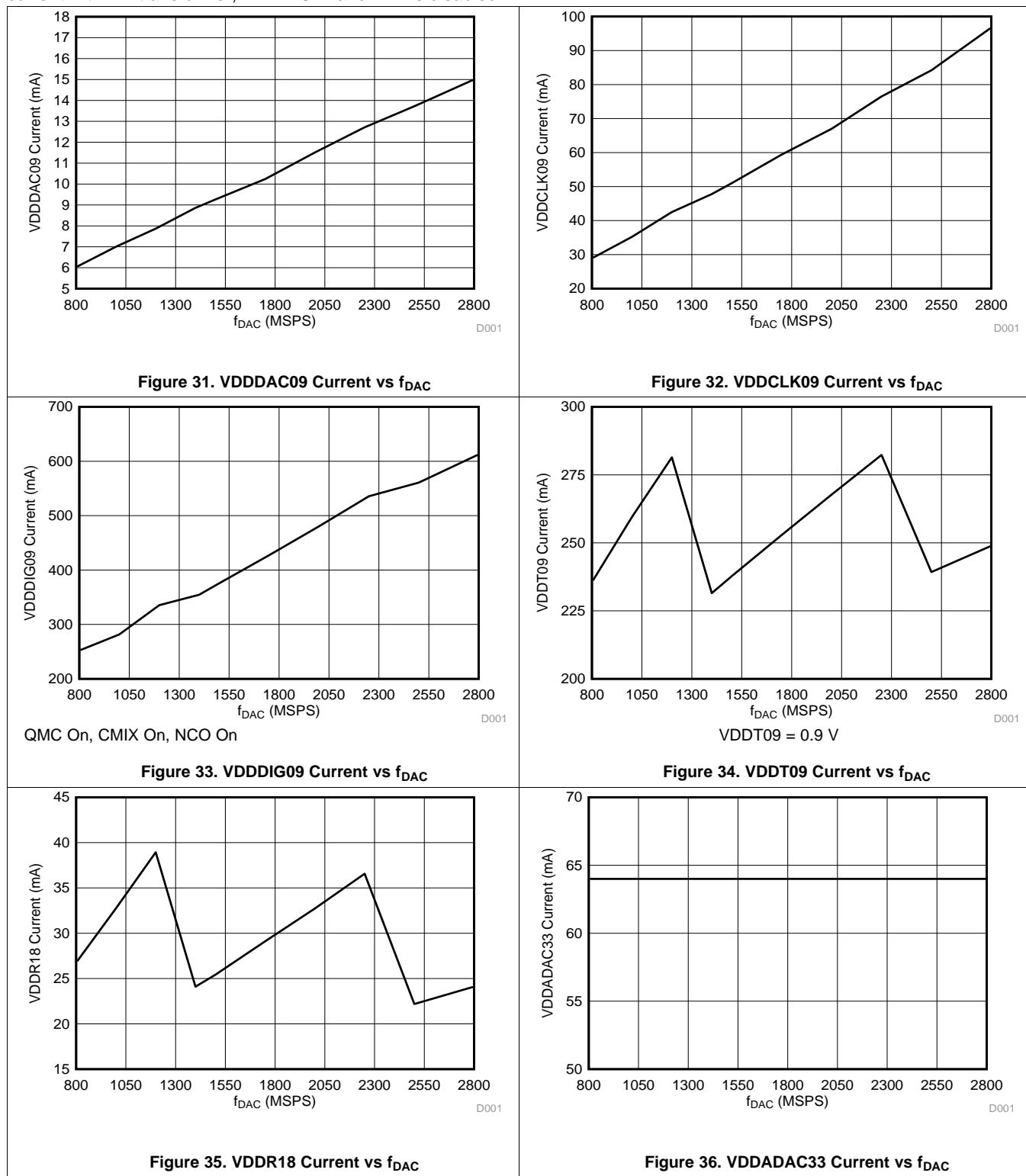
## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



**Figure 37. 1.8-V Supply Current Excluding VDDR18 vs $f_{DAC}$**
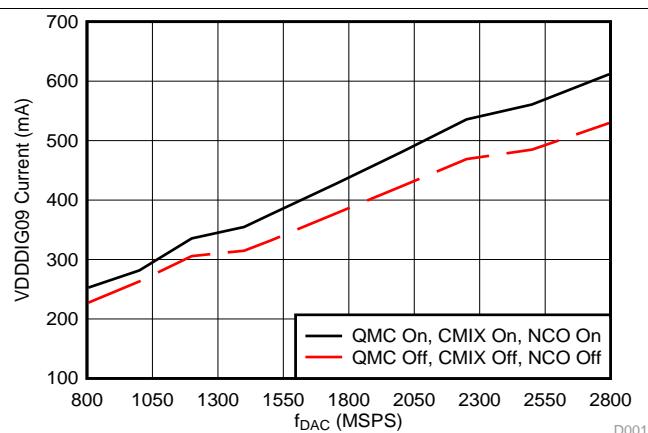


**Figure 38. VDDDIG09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$ Over Digital Processing Functions**



QMC Off, CMIX Off, NCO Off, LMF = 421 for 8x interpolation; LMF = 222 for 16x interpolation
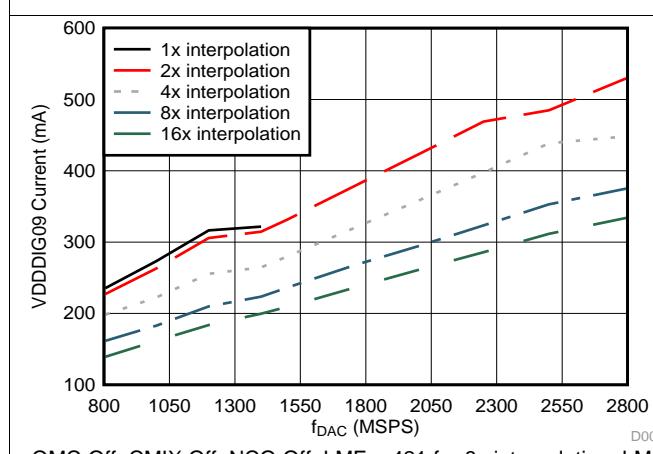
**Figure 39. VDDDIG09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$ Over Interpolation**



QMC Off, CMIX Off, NCO Off; LMF = 421 for 8x interpolation; LMF = 222 for 16x interpolation
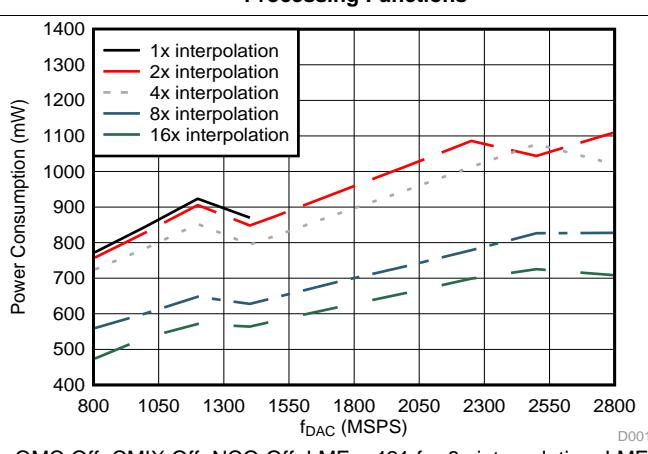
**Figure 40. Power Consumption vs $f_{DAC}$ Over Interpolation**



QMC On, CMIX On, NCO On; LMF = 421 for 8x interpolation; LMF = 222 for 16x interpolation
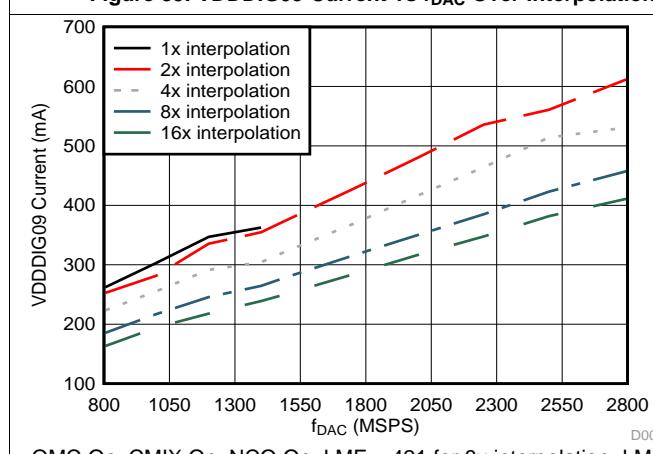
**Figure 41. VDDDIG09 Current vs $f_{DAC}$ Over Interpolation**



QMC On, CMIX On, NCO On, LMF = 421 for 8x interpolation; LMF = 222 for 16x interpolation
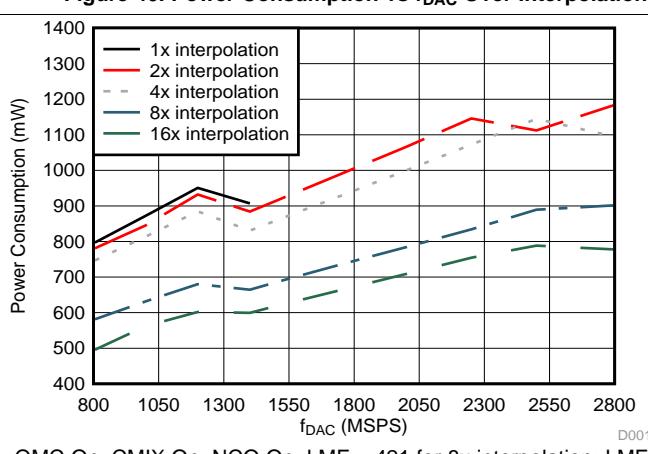
**Figure 42. Power Consumption vs $f_{DAC}$ Over Interpolation**

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at $T_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, $f_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



IF = 70MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 43. Single Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**



IF = 150MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS
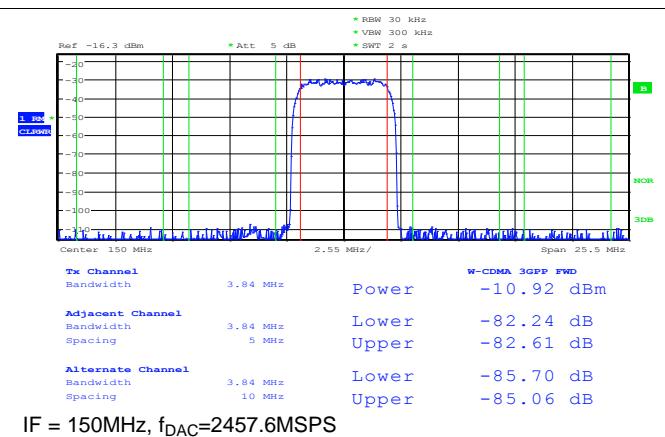
**Figure 44. Single Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**



IF = 230MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS
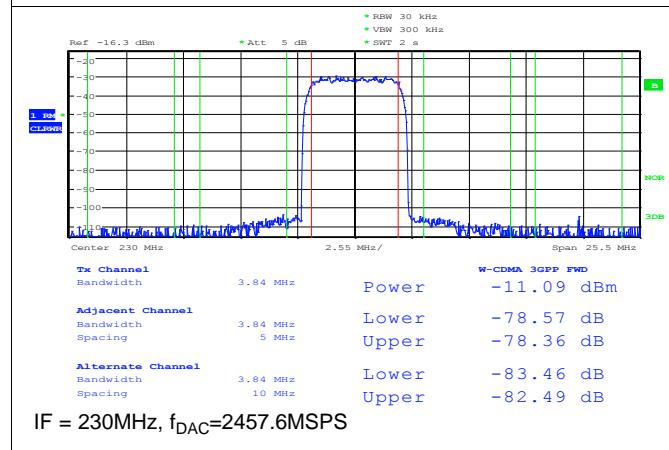
**Figure 45. Single Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**



IF = 70MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS
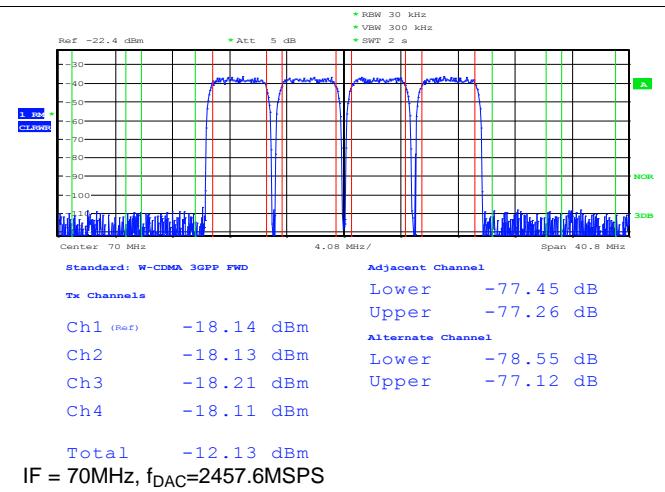
**Figure 46. Four Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**



IF = 150MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS
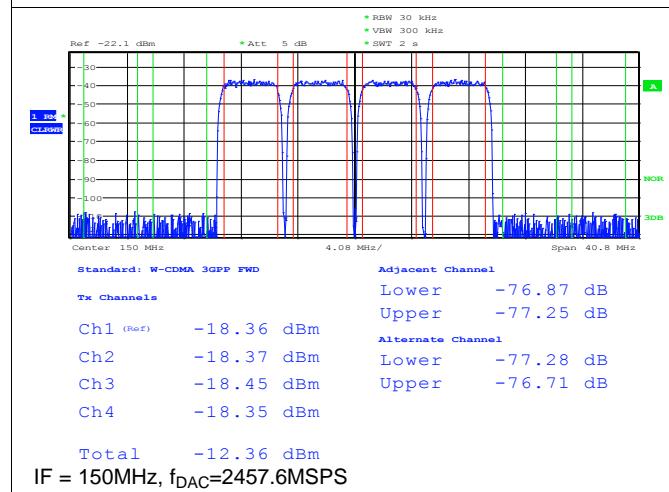
**Figure 47. Four Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**



IF = 230MHz, $f_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS
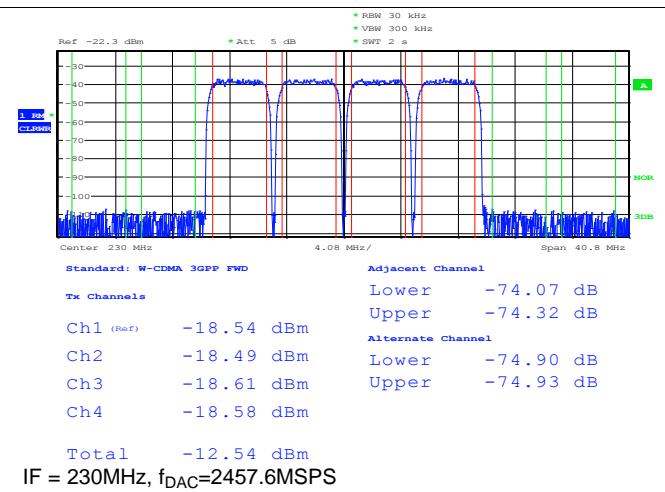
**Figure 48. Four Carrier W-CDMA Test Mode 1**

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

## Typical Characteristics (continued)

Unless otherwise noted, all plots are at T$_A$ = 25°C, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09, VDDDIG09 and VDDT09 are 0.9 V, other supplies are at nominal supply voltages, f$_{DAC}$ = 2800 MSPS, 2x interpolation, 0dBFS digital input, 20-mA full scale output current with 2:1 transformer, LMF = 821 and PLL is disabled.



IF = 70MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 49. 10-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**



IF = 150MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 50. 10-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**



IF = 230MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 51. 10-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**



IF = 70MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 52. 20-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**



IF = 150MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 53. 20-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**



IF = 230MHz, f$_{DAC}$=2457.6MSPS

**Figure 54. 20-MHz Single Carrier LTE Test Mode 3.1**
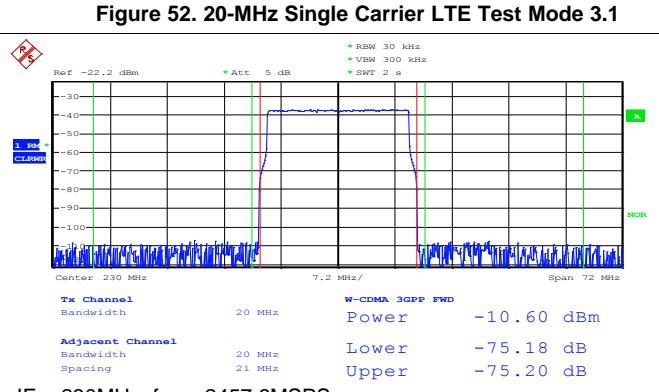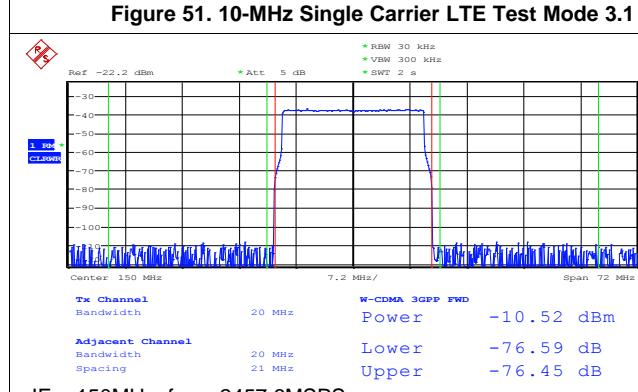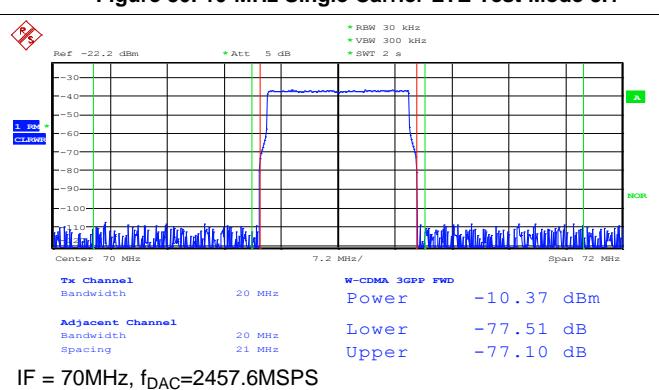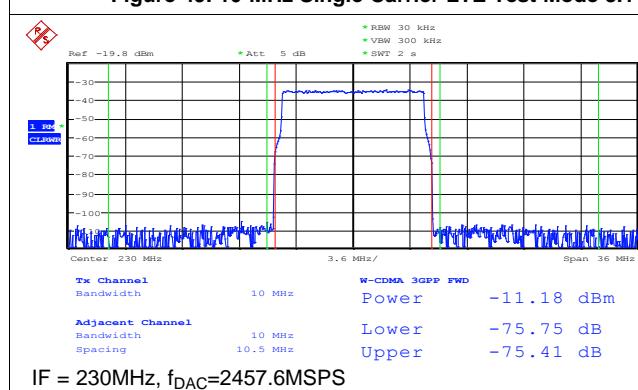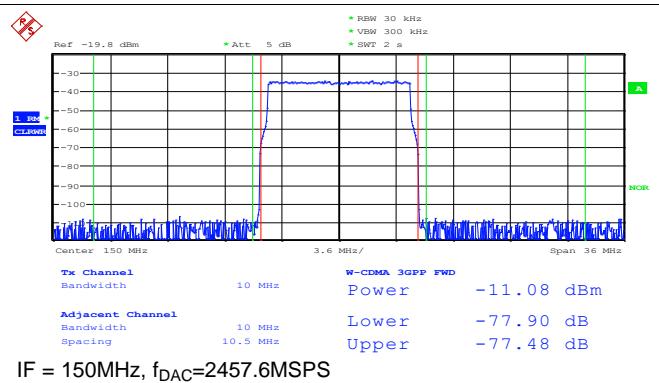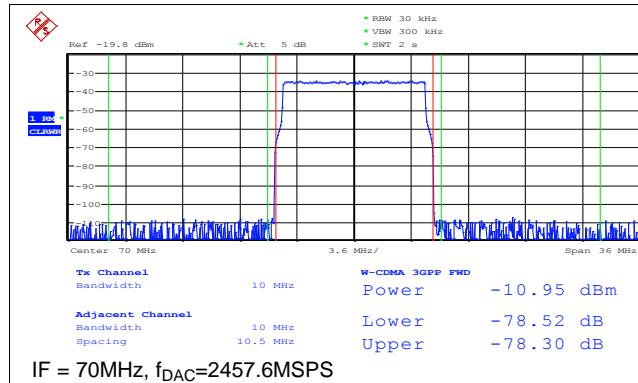
# 7 Detailed Description

## 7.1 Overview

The DAC39J82 is a very low power, 16-bit, 2.8 GSPS digital-to-analog converter (DAC) with JESD204B interface up to 12.5 Gbps. The maximum input data rate is 1.4 GSPS. The DAC39J82 is also pin-compatible with the 16-bit, dual-channel, 1.6/2.5 GSPS DAC37J82/DAC38J82.

Digital data is input to the device through 1, 2, 4 or 8 configurable serial JESD204B lanes running up to 12.5 Gbps with on-chip termination and programmable equalization. The interface allows JESD204B Subclass 1 SYSREF based deterministic latency and full synchronization of multiple devices.

The device includes features that simplify the design of complex transmit architectures. Fully bypassable 2x to 16x digital interpolation filters with over 90 dB of stop-band attenuation simplify the data interface and reconstruction filters. An on-chip 48-bit Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO) and independent complex mixers allow flexible and accurate carrier placement. A high-performance low jitter PLL simplifies clocking of the device without significant impact on the dynamic range. The digital Quadrature Modulator Correction (QMC) and Group Delay Correction (GDC) enable complete wideband IQ compensation for gain, offset, phase, and group delay between channels in direct up-conversion applications. A programmable Power Amplifier (PA) protection mechanism is available to provide PA protection in cases when the abnormal power behavior of the input data is detected.

DAC39J82 provides four analog outputs, and the data from the internal two digital paths can be routed to any two out of these four DAC outputs via the output multiplexer.

## 7.2 Functional Block Diagram
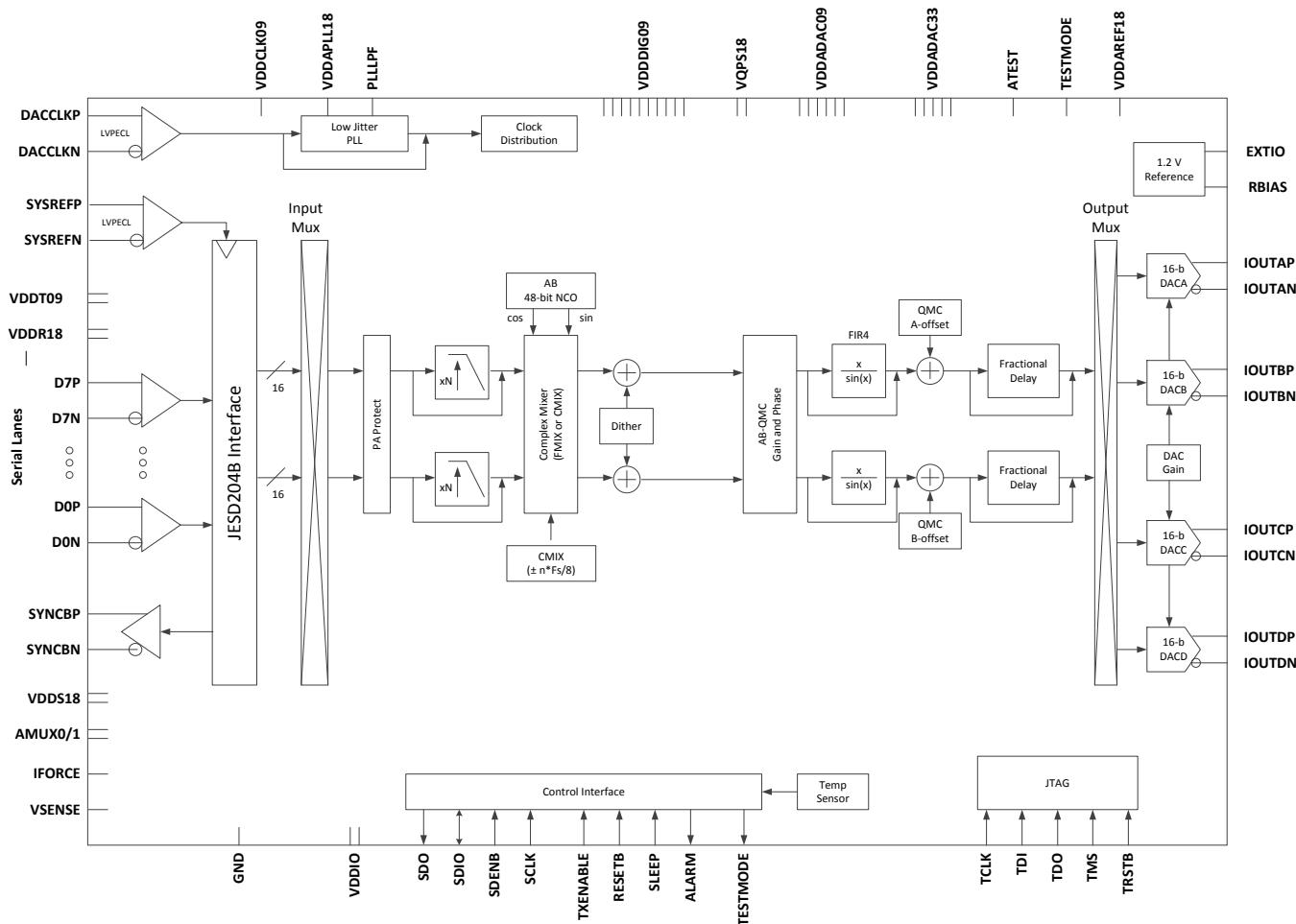
## 7.3 Feature Description

### 7.3.1 Serdes Input

The RX[7:0]P/N differential inputs are each internally terminated to a common point via 50 Ω, as shown in Figure 55.
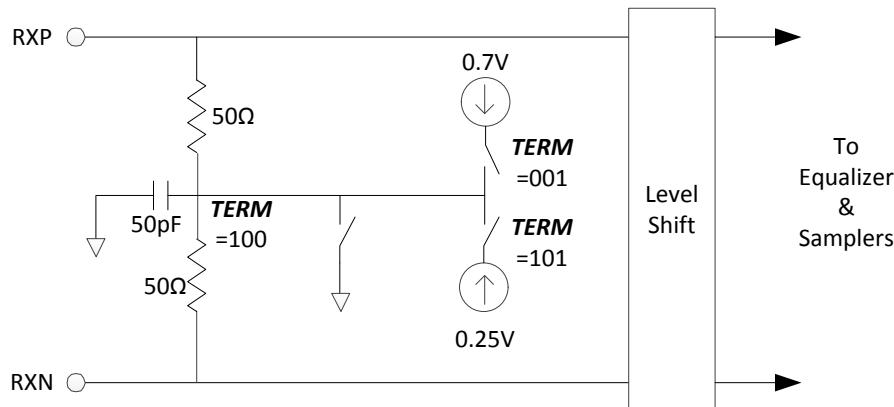
**Figure 55. Serial Lane Input Termination**

Common mode termination is via a 50-pF capacitor to GND. The common mode voltage and termination of the differential signal can be controlled in a number of ways to suit a variety of applications via *rw_cfgrx0* [10:8] (**TERM**), as described in Table 1.

**(Note: AC coupling is recommended for JESD204B compliance.)**

**Table 1. Receiver Termination Selection**

| TERM | EFFECT |
|---|---|
| 000 | Reserved |
| 001 | Common point set to 0.7 V. This configuration is for AC coupled systems. The transmitter has no effect on the receiver common mode, which is set to optimize the input sensitivity of the receiver. |
| 01x | Reserved |
| 100 | Common point set to GND. This configuration is for applications that require a 0-V common mode. |
| 101 | Common point set to 0.25 V. This configuration is for applications that require a low common mode. |
| 110 | Reserved |
| 111 | Common point floating. This configuration is for DC coupled systems in which the common mode voltage is set by the attached transmit link parter to 0 and 0.6 V. Note: this mode is not compatible with JESD204B. |

Data input is sampled by the differential sensing amplifier using clocks derived from the clock recovery algorithm. The polarity of RXP and RXN can be inverted by setting the **INVPAIR** [7:0] bit of the corresponding lane to "1". This can potentially simplify PCB layout and improve signal integrity by avoiding the need to swap over the differential signal traces.

Due to processing effects, the devices in the RXP and RXN differential sense amplifiers will not be perfectly matched and there will be some offset in switching threshold. DAC39J82 contains circuitry to detect and correct for this offset. This feature can be enabled by setting the *rw_cfgrx0* [23] (**ENOC**) bit to "1". It is anticipated the most users will enable this feature. During the compensation process, *rw_cfgrx0* [25:24] (**LOOPBACK**) bit must be set to "00".

### 7.3.2 Serdes Rate

The DAC39J82 has 8 configurable JESD204B serial lanes. The highest speed of each SerDes lane is 12.5 Gbps. Because the primary operating frequency of the SerDes is determined by its reference clock and PLL multiplication factor, there is a limit on the lowest SerDes rate supported, refer to Table 2 for details. To support lower speed application, each receiver should be configured to operate at half, quarter or eighth of the full rate via *rw_cfgrx0* [6:5] (**RATE**).

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

**Table 2. Lane Rate Selection**

| RATE | EFFECT |
|------|--------|
| 00 | *Full rate*. Four data samples taken per SerDes PLL output clock cycle. |
| 01 | *Half rate*. Two data samples taken per SerDes PLL output clock cycle.. |
| 10 | *Quarter rate*. One data samples taken per SerDes PLL output clock cycle. |
| 11 | *Eighth rate*. One data samples taken every two SerDes PLL output clock cycles. |

### 7.3.3   Serdes PLL

The DAC39J82 has two integrated PLLs, one PLL is to provide the clocking of DAC, which will be discussed in a DAC PLL section; the other PLL is to provide the clocking for the high speed SerDes. The reference frequency of the SerDes PLL can be in the range of 100-800MHz nominal, and 300-800 MHz optimal.

The reference frequency is derived from DACCLK divided down based on the **serdes_refclk_div** programming, as shown in Figure 56.
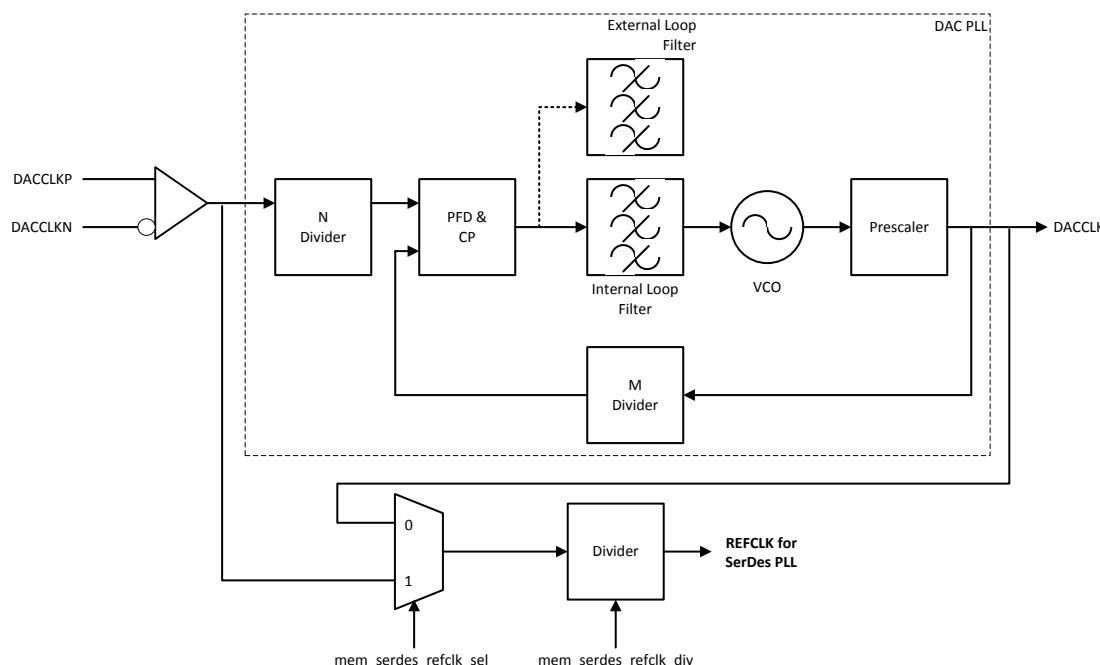


**Figure 56.  Reference Clock of SerDes PLL**

During normal operation, the clock generated by PLL will be 4-25 times the reference frequency, according to the multiply factor selected via **rw_cfgpll** [8:1] (**MPY**). In order to select the appropriate multiply factor and refclkp/n frequency, it is first necessary to determine the required PLL output clock frequency. The relationship between the PLL output clock frequency and the lane rate is shown in Table 3. Having computed the PLL output frequency, the reference frequency can be obtained by dividing this by the multiply factor specified via **MPY**.

> **NOTE**
> High multiplication factor settings will be especially sensitive to reference clock jitter and should not be employed without prior consultation with TI.

**Table 3. Relationship Between Lane Rate and SerDes PLL Output Frequency**

| RATE | LINE RATE | PLL OUTPUT FREQUENCY |
|------|-----------|----------------------|
| Full | *x* Gbps | 0.25x GHz |
| Half | *x* Gbps | 0.5x GHz |

### Table 3. Relationship Between Lane Rate and SerDes PLL Output Frequency (continued)

| RATE | LINE RATE | PLL OUTPUT FREQUENCY |
|---|---|---|
| Quarter | x Gbps | 1x GHz |
| Eigth | x Gbps | 2x GHz |

### Table 4. SerDes PLL Modes Selection

| MPY | EFFECT |
|---|---|
| 00010000 | 4x |
| 00010100 | 5x |
| 00011000 | 6x |
| 00100000 | 8x |
| 00100001 | 8.25x |
| 00101000 | 10x |
| 00110000 | 12x |
| 00110010 | 12.5x |
| 00111100 | 15x |
| 01000000 | 16x |
| 01000010 | 16.5x |
| 01010000 | 20x |
| 01011000 | 22x |
| 01100100 | 25x |
| Other codes | reserved |

The wide range of multiply factors combined with the different rate modes means it will often be possible to achieve a given line rate from multiple different reference frequencies. The configuration which utilizes the highest reference frequency achievable is always preferable.

The SerDes PLL VCO must be in the nominal range of 1.5625 - 3.125 GHz. It is necessary to adjust the loop filter depending on the operating frequency of the VCO. To indicate the selection the user must set the *rw_cfgpll* [9] (**VRANGE**) bit. If the PLL output frequency is below 2.17 GHz, **VRANGE** should be set high.

Performance of the integrated PLL can be optimized according to the jitter characteristics of the reference clock by setting the appropriate loop bandwidth via *rw_cfgpll* [12:11] (**LB**) bits. The loop bandwidth is obtained by dividing the reference frequency by BWSCALE, where the BWSCALE is a function of both LB and PLL output frequency as shown in Table 5.

### Table 5. SerDes PLL Loop Bandwidth Selection

| LB | EFFECT | BWSCALE vs PLL OUTPUT FREQUENCY | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 3.125 GHz | 2.17 GHz | 1.5625 GHz |
| 00 | Medium loop bandwidth | 13 | 14 | 16 |
| 01 | Ultra high loop bandwidth | 7 | 8 | 8 |
| 10 | Low loop bandwidth | 21 | 23 | 30 |
| 11 | High loop bandwidth | 10 | 11 | 14 |

An approximate loop bandwidth of 8–30 MHz is suitable and recommended for most systems where the reference clock is via low jitter clock input buffer. For systems where the reference clock is via a low jitter input cell, but of low quality, an approximate loop bandwidth of less than 8 MHz may offer better performance. For systems where the reference clock is cleaned via an ultra low jitter LC-based cleaner PLL, a high loop bandwidth up to 60MHz is more appropriate. Note that the use of ultra high loop bandwidth setting is not recommended for PLL multiply factor of less than 8.

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

A free running clock output is available when *rw_cfgpll* [15:14] (**ENDIVCLK**) is set high. It runs at a fixed divided-by-5 of the PLL output frequency and has a duty cycle of 50%. A divided-by-16 of this free running clock can be configured to come out the alarm pin during digital test, see *dtest* [11:8] for the specific configuration needed.

### 7.3.4 Serdes Equalizer

All channels of the DAC39J82 incorporate an adaptive equalizer, which can compensate for channel insertion loss by attenuating the low frequency components with respect to the high frequency components of the signal, thereby reducing inter-symbol interference. Figure 57 shows the response of the equalizer, which can be expressed in terms of the amount of low frequency gain and the frequency up to which this gain is applied (i.e., the frequency of the 'zero'). Above the zero frequency, the gain increases at 6dB/octave until it reaches the high frequency gain.
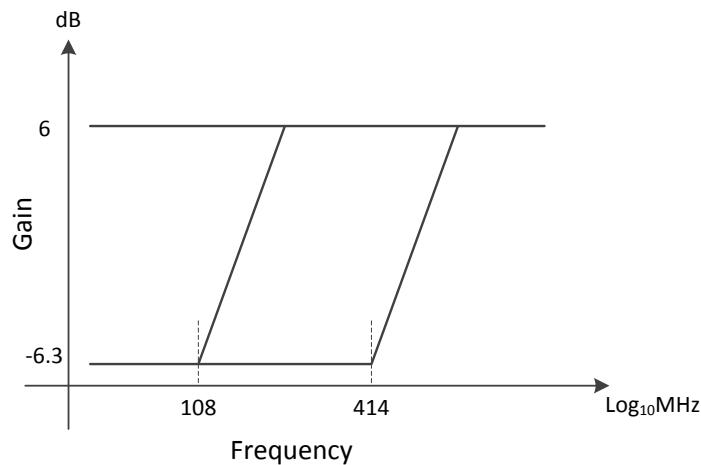


**Figure 57. Equalizer Frequency Response**

The equalizer can be configured via rw_cfgrx0[21:19] (EQ) and rx_cfgrx0[22] (EQHLD). Table 6 and Table 7 summarize the options. When enabled, the receiver equalization logic analyzes data patterns and transition times to determine whether the low frequency gain should be increased or decreased. The decision logic is implemented as a voting algorithm with a relatively long analysis interval. The slow time constant that results reduces the probability of incorrect decisions but allows the equalizer to compensate for the relatively stable response of the channel. The lock time for the adaptive equalizer is data dependent, and so it is not possible to specify a generally applicable absolute limit. However, assuming random data, the maximum lock time will be $6 \times 10^6$ divided by the CDR activity level. For CDR (*rw_cfgrx0*[18:16]) = 110, this is $1.5 \times 10^6$ UI.

When EQ[2] = 0, finer control of gain boost is available using the EQBOOSTi IEEE1500 tuning chain field, as shown in Table 8.

**Table 6. Receiver Equalization Configuration**

| EQ | | EFFECT |
|---|---|---|
| [1:0] | 0 | *No equalization.* The equalizer provides a flat response at the maximum gain. This setting may be appropriate if jitter at the receiver occurs predominantly as a result of crosstalk rather than frequency dependent loss. |
| | 1 | *Fully adaptive equalization.* The zero position is determined by the selected operating rate, and the low frequency gain of the equalizer is determined algorithmically by analyzing the data patterns and transition positions in the received data. This setting should be used for most applications. |
| | 10 | *Precursor equalization analysis.* The data patterns and transition positions in the received data are analyzed to determine whether the transmit link partner is applying more or less precursor equalization than necessary. |
| | 11 | *Postcursor equalization analysis.* The data patterns and transition positions in the received data are analyzed to determine whether the transmit link partner is applying more or less postcursor equalization than necessary. |
| [2] | 0 | Default |
| | 1 | *Boost.* Equalizer gain boosted by 6dB, with a 20% reduction in bandwidth, and an increase of 5mW power consumption. May improve performance over long links. |

**Table 7. Receiver Equalizer Hold**

| EQHOLD | EFFECT |
|--------|--------|
| 0 | *Equalizer adaption enabled.* The equalizer adaption and analysis algorithm is enabled. This should be the default state. |
| 1 | *Equalizer adaption held.* The equalizer is held in it's current state. Additionally, the adaption and analysis algorithm is reset. See section 7.2.5.1 for further details.. |

**Table 8. Receiver Equalizer Gain Boost**

| EQBoost VALUE | GAIN BOOST (dB) | BANDWIDTH CHANGE (%) | POWER INCREASE (mW) |
|---------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | −30 | 0 |
| 10 | 4 | 10 | 5 |
| 11 | 6 | −20 | 5 |

When EQ is set to 010 or 011, the equalizer is reconfigured to provide analytical data about the amount of pre and post cursor equalization respectively present in the received signal. This can in turn be used to adjust the equalization settings of the transmitting link partner, where a suitable mechanism for communicating this data back to the transmitter exists. Status information is provided via **dtest**[11:8] (EQOVER, EQUNDER), by using the following method:

1. Enable the equalizer by setting EQHLD low and EQ to 001. Allow sufficient time for the equalizer to adapt;
2. Set EQHLD to 1 to lock the equalizer and reset the adaption algorithm. This also causes both EQOVER and EQUNDER to become low;
3. Wait at least 48UI, and proportionately longer if the CDR activity is less than 100%, to ensure the 1 on EQHLD is sampled and acted upon;
4. Set EQ to 010 or 011, and EQHLD to 0. The equalization characteristics of the received signal are analyzed (the equalizer response will continue to be locked);
5. Wait at least $150{\times}10^3$UI to allow time for the analysis to occur, proportionately longer if the CDR activity is less than 100%;
6. Examine EQOVER and EQUNDER for results of analysis.
   – If EQOVER is high, it indicates the signal is over equalized;
   – If EQUNDER is high, it indicates the signal is under equalized;
7. Set EQHLD to 1;
8. Repeat items 3–7 if required;
9. Set EQ to 001, and EQHLD to 0 to exit analysis mode and return to normal adaptive equalization.

Note that when changing EQ from one non-zero value to another, EQHLD must already be 1. If this is not the case, there is a chance the equalizer could be reset by a transitory input state (i.e., if EQ is momentarily 000). EQHLD can be set to 0 at the same time as EQ is changed.

As the equalizer adaption algorithm is designed to equalize the post cursor, EQOVER or EQUNDER will only be set during post cursor analysis if the amount of post cursor equalization required is more or less than the adaptive equalizer can provide.

### 7.3.5  JESD204B Descrambler

The descrambler is a 16-bit parallel self-synchronous descrambler based on the polynomial $1 + x^{14} + x^{15}$. From the JESD204B specification, the scrambling/descrambling process only occurs on the user data, not on the code group synchronization or the ILA sequence. The descrambler output can be selected to sent out during JESD test, see **jesd_testbus_sel** for the specific configuration needed.

### 7.3.6  JESD204B Frame Assembly

The JESD204B defines the following parameters:
• L is the number of lanes per link
• M is the number of converters per device
• F is the number of octets per frame clock period

- S is the number of samples per frame
- HD is the High-Density bit which controls whether a sample may be divided over more lanes.

Table 9 list the available JESD204B formats for the DAC39J82. Table 10 and Table 11 list the speed limits of DAC39J82. The ranges are limited by the Serdes PLL VCO frequency range, the Serdes PLL reference clock range, the maximum Serdes line rate, and the maximum DAC sample frequency.

**Table 9. JESD204B Frame Assembly Byte Representation**

| | LMF = 821 | | | LMF = 421 | | | | LMF = 222 | | | | LMF = 124 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lane 0 | I0[15:8] | I2[15:8] | I4[15:8] | I0[15:8] | I1[15:8] | I2[15:8] | I3[15:8] | I0[15:8] | I0[7:0] | I1[15:8] | I1[7:0] | I0[15:8] | I0[7:0] | Q0[15:8] | Q0[7:0] | I1[15:8] | I1[7:0] | Q1[15:8] | Q1[7:0] |
| Lane 1 | I0[7:0] | I2[7:0] | I4[7:0] | I0[7:0] | I1[7:0] | I2[7:0] | I3[7:0] | Q0[15:8] | Q0[7:0] | Q1[15:8] | Q1[7:0] | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 2 | I1[15:8] | I3[15:8] | I5[15:8] | Q0[15:8] | Q1[15:8] | Q2[15:8] | Q3[15:8] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 3 | I1[7:0] | I3[7:0] | I5[7:0] | Q0[7:0] | Q1[7:0] | Q2[7:0] | Q3[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 4 | Q0[15:8] | Q2[15:8] | Q4[15:8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 5 | Q0[7:0] | Q2[7:0] | Q4[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 6 | Q1[15:8] | Q3[15:8] | Q5[15:8] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lane 7 | Q1[7:0] | Q3[7:0] | Q5[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 10. DAC39J82 Speed Limits**

| L | M | F | S | HD | INTERPOLATION | Min $f_{SERDES}$ (Gbps) | Max $f_{SERDES}$ (Gbps) | Min $f_{DATA}$ (MSPS) | Max $f_{DATA}$ (MSPS) | Min $f_{DAC}$ (MSPS) | Max $f_{DAC}$ (MSPS) | Max BW (MHz) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0.78125 | 7 | 156.25 | 1400 | 156.25 | 1400 | 1400 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 2 | 0.78125 | 7 | 156.25 | 1400 | 312.5 | 2800 | 1120 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 4 | 0.78125 | 3.5 | 156.25 | 700 | 625 | 2800 | 560 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 8 | 0.78125 | 1.75 | 156.25 | 350 | 1250 | 2800 | 280 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 16 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12.5 | 100 | 1250 | 100 | 1250 | 1250 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 2 | 0.78125 | 12.5 | 78.125 | 1250 | 156.25 | 2500 | 1000 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 4 | 0.78125 | 7 | 78.125 | 700 | 312.5 | 2800 | 500 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 8 | 0.78125 | 3.5 | 78.125 | 350 | 625 | 2800 | 280 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 16 | 0.78125 | 1.75 | 78.125 | 175 | 1250 | 2800 | 140 |
| 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 12.5 | 100 | 625 | 100 | 625 | 625 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 2 | 1 | 12.5 | 50 | 625 | 100 | 1250 | 500 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 4 | 0.78125 | 12.5 | 39.0625 | 625 | 156.25 | 2500 | 500 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 8 | 0.78125 | 7 | 39.0625 | 350 | 312.5 | 2800 | 280 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 16 | 0.78125 | 3.5 | 39.0625 | 175 | 625 | 2800 | 140 |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|   |   |   |   |   | 2 | 2 | 12.5 | 50 | 312.5 | 100 | 625 | 250 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 4 | 1.5625 | 12.5 | 39.0625 | 312.5 | 156.25 | 1250 | 250 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 8 | 1.5625 | 12.5 | 39.0625 | 312.5 | 312.5 | 2500 | 250 |
|   |   |   |   |   | 16 | 1.5625 | 7 | 39.0625 | 175 | 625 | 2800 | 140 |

L = # of lanes
M = # of DACs
F = # of Octets per lane per frame cycle
S = # of Samples per DAC per frame cycle
HD = High density mode
$f_{SERDES}$ = Serdes line rate
$f_{DATA}$ = Input data rate per DAC
$f_{DAC}$ = Output sample rate
BW = Complex bandwidth (= $f_{DATA}$ × 0.8 with interpolation, = $f_{DATA}$ without interpolation)

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.3.7 Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

The serial port of the DAC39J82 is a flexible serial interface which communicates with industry standard microprocessors and microcontrollers. The interface provides read/write access to all registers used to define the operating modes of the DAC39J82. It is compatible with most synchronous transfer formats and can be configured as a 3 or 4 pin interface by *sif4_ena* in register *config2*. In both configurations, SCLK is the serial interface input clock and SDENB is serial interface enable. For 3 pin configuration, SDIO is a bidirectional pin for both data in and data out. For 4 pin configuration, SDIO is bidirectional and SDO is data out only. Data is input into the device with the rising edge of SCLK. Data is output from the device on the falling edge of SCLK.

Each read/write operation is framed by signal SDENB (Serial Data Enable Bar) asserted low. The first frame byte is the instruction cycle which identifies the following data transfer cycle as read or write as well as the 7-bit address to be accessed. Table 11 indicates the function of each bit in the instruction cycle and is followed by a detailed description of each bit. The data transfer cycle consists of two bytes.

**Table 11. Instruction Byte of the Serial Interface**

| BIT | 7 (MSB) | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 (LSB) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description | R/W | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 |

**R/W**      Identifies the following data transfer cycle as a read or write operation. A high indicates a read operation from the DAC39J82 and a low indicates a write operation to the DAC39J82.

**[A6 : A0]**   Identifies the address of the register to be accessed during the read or write operation.

Figure 58 shows the serial interface timing diagram for a DAC39J82 write operation. SCLK is the serial interface clock input to the DAC39J82. Serial data enable SDENB is an active low input to the DAC39J82. SDIO is serial data in. Input data to the DAC39J82 is clocked on the rising edges of SCLK.
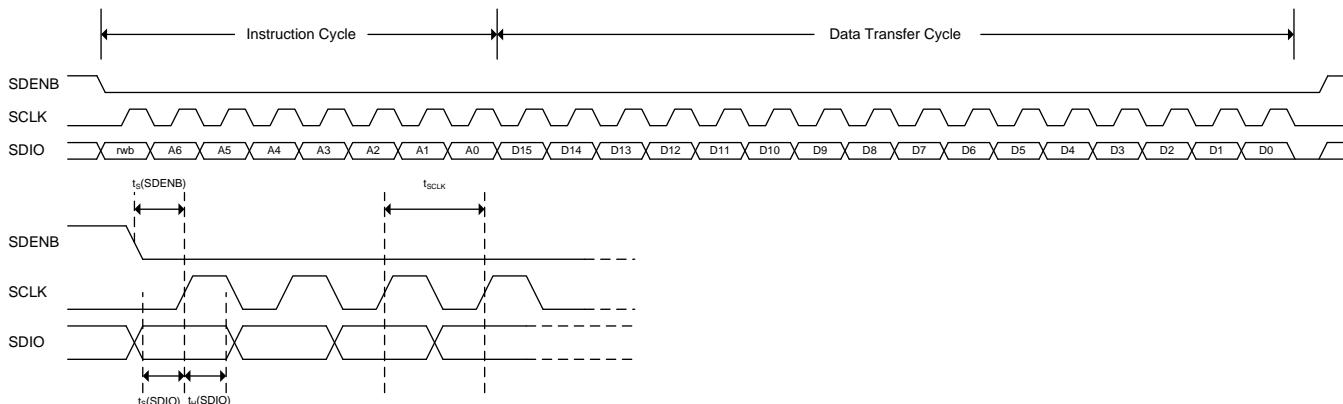


**Figure 58. Serial Interface Write Timing Diagram**

Figure 59 shows the serial interface timing diagram for a DAC39J82 read operation. SCLK is the serial interface clock input to the DAC39J82. Serial data enable SDENB is an active low input to the DAC39J82. SDIO is serial data in during the instruction cycle. In 3 pin configuration, SDIO is data out from the DAC39J82 during the data transfer cycle, while SDO is in a high-impedance state. In 4 pin configuration, both SDIO and SDO are data out from the DAC39J82 during the data transfer cycle. At the end of the data transfer, SDIO and SDO will output low on the final falling edge of SCLK until the rising edge of SDENB when they will 3-state.
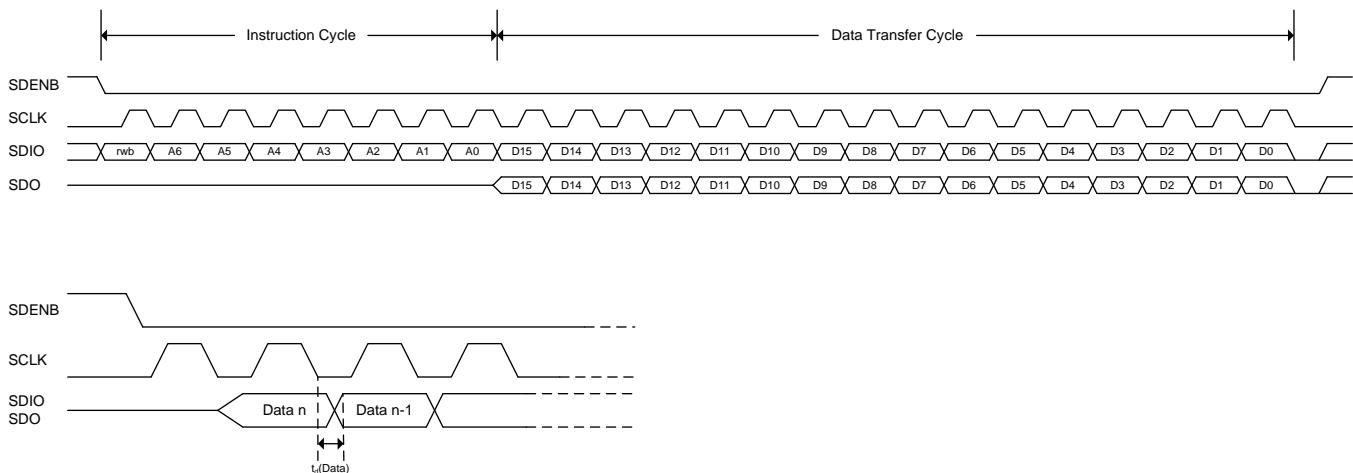
**Figure 59. Serial Interface Read Timing Diagram**

In the SIF interface there are four types of registers:

- **NORMAL:** The NORMAL register type allows data to be written and read from. All 16-bits of the data are registered at the same time. There is no synchronizing with an internal clock thus all register writes are asynchronous with respect to internal clocks. There are three subtypes of NORMAL:
  - **AUTOSYNC:** A NORMAL register that causes a sync to be generated after the write is finished. These are used when it is desirable to synchronize the block after writing the register or in the case of a single field that spans across multiple registers. For instance, the NCO requires three 16-bit register writes to set the frequency. Upon writing the last of these registers an autosync is generated to deliver the entire field to the NCO block at once, rather than in pieces after each individual register write. For a field that spans multiple registers, all non-AUTOSYNC registers for the field must be written first before the actual AUTOSYNC register.
  - **No RESET Value:** These are NORMAL registers, but the reset value **cannot** be guaranteed. This could be because the register has some read_only bits or some internal logic partially controls the bit values.
- **READ_ONLY:** Registers that can be read from but not written to.
- **WRITE_TO_CLEAR:** These registers are just like NORMAL registers with one exception. They can be written and read, however, when the internal logic asynchronously sets a bit high in one of these registers, that bit stays high until it is written to '0'. This way interrupts will be captured and stay constant until cleared by the user. In the DAC39J82, register *config100-108* are WRTE_TO_CLEAR registers.

### 7.3.8 Multi-Device Synchronization

In many applications, such as multi-antenna systems where the various transmit channels information is correlated, it is required that the latency across the link is deterministic and multiple DAC devices are completely synchronized such that their outputs are phase aligned. The DAC39J82 achieves the deterministic latency using SYSREF (JESD204B Subclass 1).

SYSREF is generated from the same clock domain as DACCLK, and is sampled at the rising edges of the device clock. It can be periodic, single-shot or "gapped" periodic. After having resynchronized its local multiframe clock (LMFC) to SYSREF, the DAC will request a link re-initialization via SYNC interface. Processing of the signal on the SYSREF input can be enabled and disabled via the SPI interface.

### 7.3.9 Input Multiplexer

The DAC39J82 includes a multiplexer after the JESD204B interface that allows any input stream A-B to be routed to any signal cannel A-B. See ***pathx_in_sel*** for details on how to configure the cross-bar switches.

### 7.3.10 FIR Filters

Figure 60 through Figure 63 show the magnitude spectrum response for the FIR0, FIR1, FIR2 and FIR3 interpolating filters where $f_{IN}$ is the input data rate to the FIR filter. Figure 64 to Figure 67 show the composite filter response for 2x, 4x, 8x and 16x interpolation. The transition band for all interpolation settings is from 0.4 to 0.6 x $f_{DATA}$ (the input data rate to the device) with < 0.001dB of pass-band ripple and > 90 dB stop-band attenuation.

The DAC39J82 includes a no interpolation 1x mode. However, the input data rate in this mode is limited to 1230 MSPS. See more details in Table 10.

The DAC39J82 also has a 9-tap inverse sinc filter (FIR4) that runs at the DAC update rate ($f_{DAC}$) that can be used to flatten the frequency response of the sample-and-hold output. The DAC sample-and-hold output sets the output current and holds it constant for one DAC clock cycle until the next sample, resulting in the well-known sin(x)/x or sinc(x) frequency response (Figure 68, red line). The inverse sinc filter response (Figure 68, blue line) has the opposite frequency response from 0 to 0.4 x $F_{dac}$, resulting in the combined response (Figure 68, green line). Between 0 to 0.4 x $f_{DAC}$, the inverse sinc filter compensates the sample-and-hold roll-off with less than 0.03 dB error.

The inverse sinc filter has a gain > 1 at all frequencies. Therefore, the signal input to FIR4 must be reduced from full scale to prevent saturation in the filter. The amount of back-off required depends on the signal frequency, and is set such that at the signal frequencies the combination of the input signal and filter response is less than 1 (0 dB). For example, if the signal input to FIR4 is at 0.25 x $f_{DAC}$, the response of FIR4 is 0.9 dB, and the signal must be backed off from full scale by 0.9 dB to avoid saturation. The gain function in the QMC blocks can be used to reduce the amplitude of the input signal. The advantage of FIR4 having a positive gain at all frequencies is that the user is then able to optimize the back-off of the signal based on its frequency.

The filter taps for all digital filters are listed in Table 14. Note that the loss of signal amplitude may result in lower SNR due to decrease in signal amplitude.



**Figure 60. Magnitude Spectrum for FIR0**



**Figure 61. Magnitude Spectrum for FIR1**

**Figure 62. Magnitude Spectrum for FIR2**



**Figure 63. Magnitude Spectrum for FIR3**



**Figure 64. 2x Interpolation Composite Response**



**Figure 65. 4x Interpolation Composite Response**



**Figure 66. 8x Interpolation Composite Response**



**Figure 67. 16x Interpolation Composite Response**
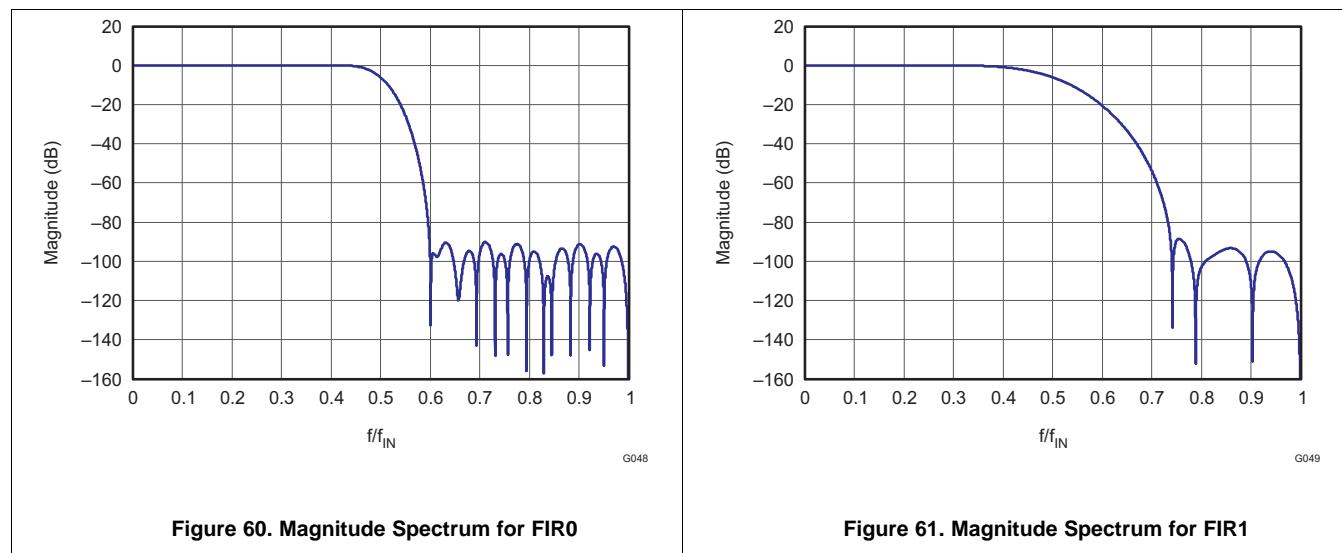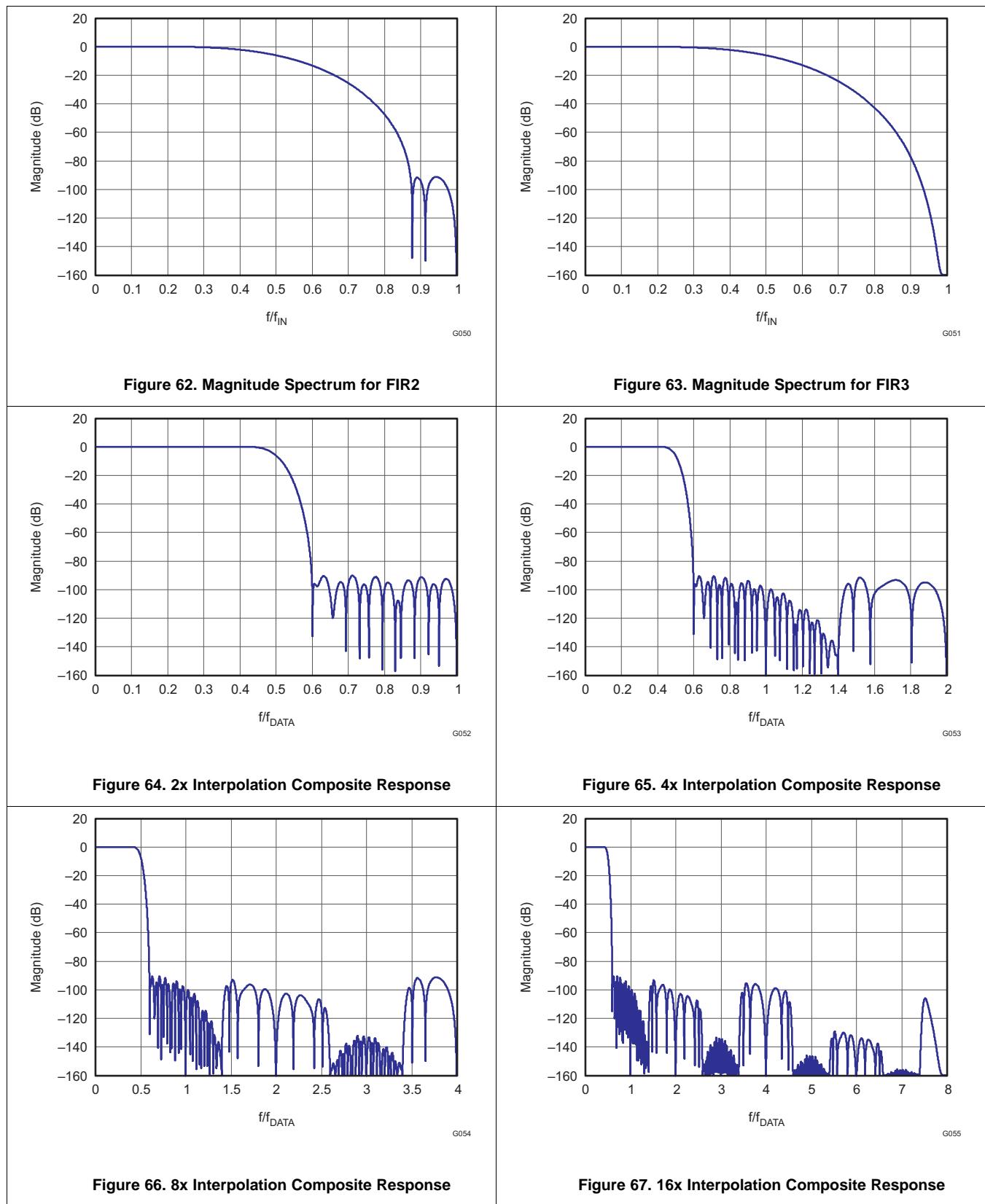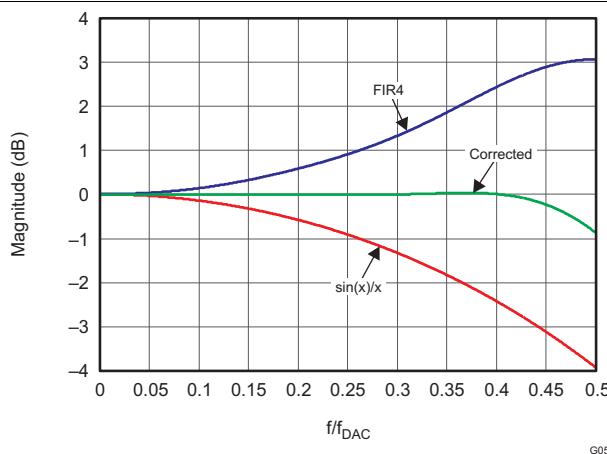
**Figure 68. Magnitude Spectrum for Inverse Sinc Filter**

**Table 12. FIR Filter Coefficients**

| 2x INTERPOLATING HALF-BAND FILTERS | | | | | | | | NON-INTERPOLATING INVERSE-SINC FILTER | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FIR0 | | FIR1 | | FIR2 | | FIR3 | | FIR4 | |
| 59 Taps | | 23 Taps | | 11 Taps | | 11 Taps | | 9 Taps | |
| 6 | 6 | −12 | −12 | 29 | 29 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | −4 | −4 |
| −19 | −19 | 84 | 84 | −214 | −214 | −25 | −25 | 13 | 13 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | −50 | −50 |
| 47 | 47 | −336 | −336 | 1209 | 1209 | 150 | 150 | **592** [1] | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | **2048** [1] | | **256** [1] | | | |
| −100 | −100 | 1006 | 1006 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| 192 | 192 | −2691 | −2691 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| −342 | −342 | 10141 | 10141 | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | **16384** [1] | | | | | | | |
| 572 | 572 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| −914 | −914 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1409 | 1409 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| −2119 | −2119 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 3152 | 3152 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| −4729 | −4729 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 7420 | 7420 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| −13334 | −13334 | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 41527 | 41527 | | | | | | | | |
| **65536** [1] | | | | | | | | | |

(1)   Center taps are highlighted in **BOLD**.

### 7.3.11  **Full Complex Mixer**

The DAC39J82 has a full complex mixer (FMIX) block with a Numerically Controlled Oscillator (NCO) that enables flexible frequency placement without imposing additional limitations in the signal bandwidth. The NCO has a 48-bit frequency register (***phaseaddab (47:0)***) and 16-bit phase register (***phaseoffsetab (15:0)***) that generate the sine and cosine terms for the complex mixing. The NCO block diagram is shown in Figure 69.

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*
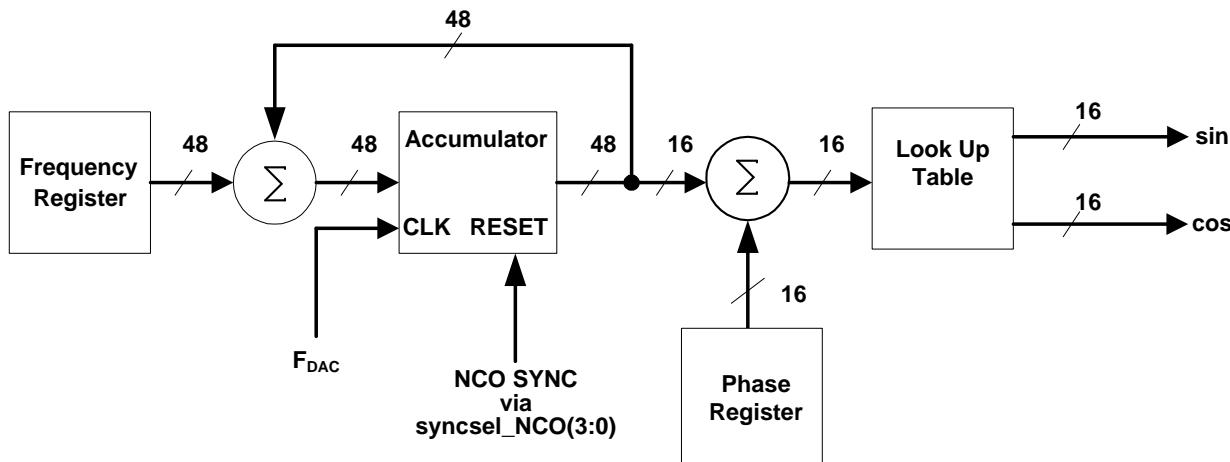
**Figure 69. NCO Block Diagram**

Synchronization of the NCO occurs by resetting the NCO accumulator to zero. The synchronization source is selected by **syncsel_NCO** *(3:0)* in *config31*. The frequency word in the **phaseaddab** *(47:0)* register is added to the accumulator every clock cycle, $f_{DAC}$. The output frequency of the NCO is:

$$f_{NCO} = \frac{freq \times f_{NCO\_CLK}}{2^{48}}$$

Treating the complex channel in the DAC39J82 as a complex vector of the form I + j Q, the output of FMIX $I_{OUT}(t)$ and $Q_{OUT}(t)$ is

$$I_{OUT}(t) = (I_{IN}(t)\cos(2\pi f_{NCO}t + \delta) - Q_{IN}(t)\sin(2\pi f_{NCO}t + \delta)) \times 2^{(mixer\_gain - 1)}$$

$$Q_{OUT}(t) = (I_{IN}(t)\sin(2\pi f_{NCO}t + \delta) + Q_{IN}(t)\cos(2\pi f_{NCO}t + \delta)) \times 2^{(mixer\_gain - 1)}$$

where t is the time since the last resetting of the NCO accumulator, δ is the phase offset value and *mixer_gain* is either 0 or 1. δ is given by:

$$\delta = 2\pi \times phase\_offsetAB(15:0)/2^{16}$$

A block diagram of the mixer is shown in Figure 70. The complex mixer can be used as a digital quadrature modulator with a real output simply by only using the $I_{OUT}$ branch and ignoring the $Q_{OUT}$ branch.
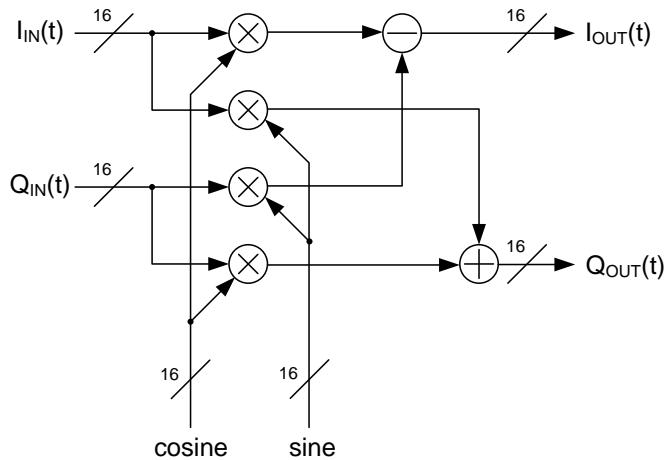


**Figure 70. Complex Mixer Block Diagram**

The maximum output amplitude of FMIX occurs if $I_{IN}(t)$ and $Q_{IN}(t)$ are simultaneously full scale amplitude and the sine and cosine arguments are equal to $2\pi \times f_{NCO}t + \delta$ (2N-1) x π/4 (N = 1, 2, ...).

With *mixer_gain* = 0 in *config2*, the gain through FMIX is sqrt(2)/2 or –3 dB. This loss in signal power is in most cases undesirable, and it is recommended that the gain function of the QMC block be used to increase the signal by 3 dB to compensate. With *mixer_gain* = 1, the gain through FMIX is sqrt(2) or +3 dB, which can cause clipping of the signal if $I_{IN}$(t) and $Q_{IN}$(t) are simultaneously near full scale amplitude and should therefore be used with caution.

### 7.3.12 Coarse Mixer

In addition to the full complex mixer the DAC39J82 also has a coarse mixer block capable of shifting the input signal spectrum by the fixed mixing frequencies ±n × $f_S$/8. Using the coarse mixer instead of the full mixer will result in lower power consumption.

Treating the complex channel as a complex vector of the form I(t) + j Q(t), the outputs of the coarse mixer, $I_{OUT}$(t) and $Q_{OUT}$(t) are equivalent to:

$$I_{OUT}(t) = I(t)\cos(2\pi f_{CMIX}t) - Q(t)\sin(2\pi f_{CMIX}t)$$

$$Q_{OUT}(t) = I(t)\sin(2\pi f_{CMIX}t) + Q(t)\cos(2\pi f_{CMIX}t)$$

where $f_{CMIX}$ is the fixed mixing frequency selected by *cmix*=(fs8, fs4, fs2, fsm4). The mixing combinations are described in Table 13.

**Table 13. Coarse Mixer Combinations**

| cmix(3:0) | Fs/8 MIXER cmix(3) | Fs/4 MIXER cmix(2) | Fs/2 MIXER cmix(1) | -Fs/4 MIXER cmix(0) | MIXING MODE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | No mixing |
| 0001 | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | Enabled | –Fs/4 |
| 0010 | Disabled | Disabled | Enabled | Disabled | Fs/2 |
| 0100 | Disabled | Enabled | Disabled | Disabled | +Fs/4 |
| 1000 | Enabled | Disabled | Disabled | Disabled | +Fs/8 |
| 1010 | Enabled | Disabled | Enabled | Disabled | –3Fs/8 |
| 1100 | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled | Disabled | +3Fs/8 |
| 1110 | Enabled | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled | –Fs/8 |
| All others | — | — | — | — | Not recommended |

### 7.3.13 Dithering

The DAC39J82 supports the addition of a band limited dither to the DAC output after the complex mixer. This feature is enabled by set *dither_ena* to "1" and can be useful in reducing the high order harmonics. The generated dithering sequence can be optionally up-converted to an offset of Fs/2 by setting *dither_mixer_ena* to "1". The added dithering sequence has variable amplitude in 6 dB steps via *dither_sra_sel*.

### 7.3.14 Quadrature Modulation Correction (QMC)

#### 7.3.14.1 Gain and Phase Correction

The DAC39J82 includes a Quadrature Modulator Correction (QMC) block. The QMC blocks provide a mean for changing the gain and phase of the complex signals to compensate for any I and Q imbalances present in an analog quadrature modulator. The block diagram for the QMC block is shown in Figure 71. The QMC block contains 3 programmable parameters.

Registers *mem_qmc_gaina (10:0)* and *mem_qmc_gainb (10:0)* controls the I and Q path gains and is an 11-bit unsigned value with a range of 0 to 1.9990 and the default gain is 1.0000. The implied decimal point for the multiplication is between bit 9 and bit 10. The resolution allows suppression to > 65 dBc for a frequency independent IQ imbalance (the fine delay FIR block also contains gain control through the filter taps or inverse gain block that allows control with > 20 bits resolution, which can be used to improve the sideband suppression).

Register *mem_qmc_phaseab (11:0)* control the phase imbalance between I and Q and are a 12-bit values with a range of –0.5 to approximately 0.49975. The QMC phase term is not a direct phase rotation but a constant that is multiplied by each "Q" sample then summed into the "I" sample path. This is an approximation of a true phase rotation in order to keep the implementation simple. The resolution of the phase term allows suppression to > 80 dBc for a frequency independent IQ imbalance.

LO feed-through can be minimized by adjusting the DAC offset feature described below.
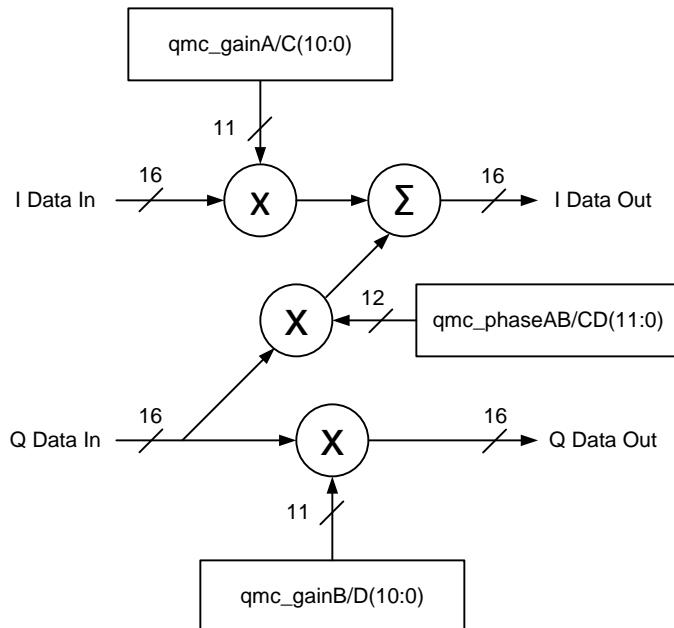


**Figure 71. QMC Block Diagram**

### 7.3.14.2 Offset Correction

Registers **mem_qmc_offseta** *(12:0)* and **mem_qmc_offsetb** *(12:0)* can be used to independently adjust the DC offsets of each channel. The offset values are in represented in 2s-complement format with a range from –4096 to 4095. The LSB resolution of the offset allows LO suppression to better than 90 dBFS.

The offset value adds a digital offset to the digital data before digital-to-analog conversion. Since the offset is added directly to the data it may be necessary to back off the signal to prevent saturation. Both data and offset values are LSB aligned.
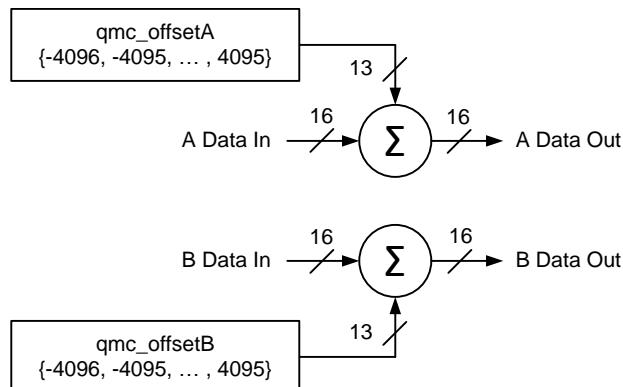


**Figure 72. Digital Offset Block Diagram**

### 7.3.15 Group Delay Correction Block

A complex transmitter system typically is consisted of a DAC, reconstruction filter network, and I/Q modulator. Besides the gain and phase mismatch contribution, there could also be timing mismatch contribution from each components. For instance, the timing mismatch could come from the PCB trace length variation between the I and Q channels and the group delay variation from the reconstruction filter. This timing mismatch in the complex transmitter system creates phase mismatch that varies linearly with respect to frequency. To compensate for the I/Q imbalances due to this mismatch, the DAC39J82 has group delay correction block for each DAC channel.

The DAC39J82 incorporates a FIR filter for small fractional group delay and 2 FIR filters for large fractional group delay. The input data to this block consists of a complex data (I/Q) channel i.e. 2 buses of 16-bit data. Control bits from configuration registers select the data path for all inputs through this block. Each input can either go through the small fractional delay filter (while its conjugate part goes through the matched delay line) or bypass the small fractional delay sub-block completely (matched delay line is bypassed for the conjugate part). The input to the large fractional delay F can either come from the output of small fractional delay sub-block or the original input to the block. The large fractional delay sub-block can also be completely bypassed if desired.

The DAC39J82 also include an integer delay block following each large fractional group delay filter, which can further delay the DAC output by [0-3]×Tdac. Channel A&B share the same control signal *output_delayab*, and channel C&D share the same control signal *output_delaycd*, which means that channel A&B have the same integer delay, and channel C&D have the same integer delay.
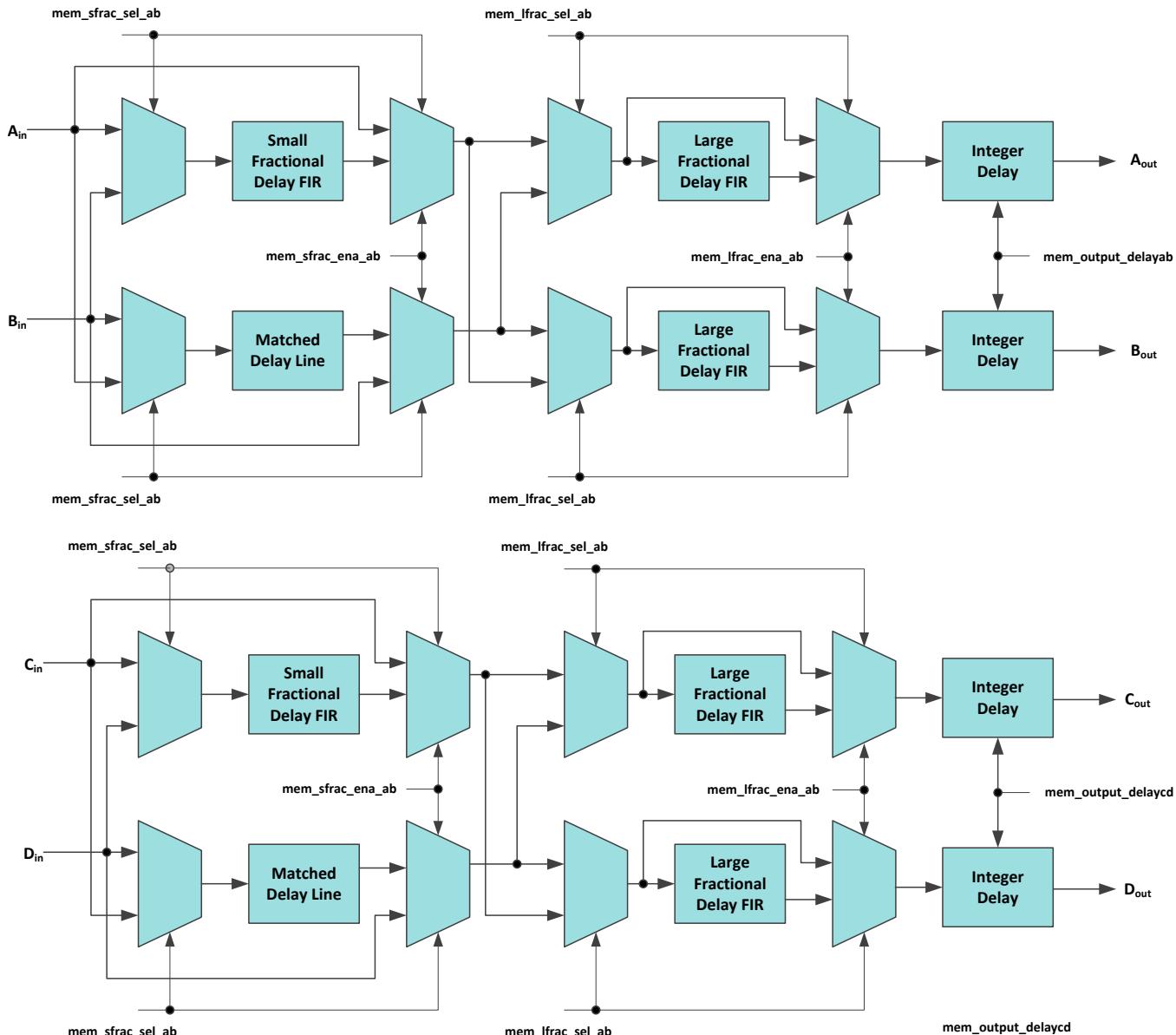


**Figure 73.  Diagram of Group Delay Correction**

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.3.15.1 Fine Fractional Delay FIR Filter

The coefficients of the FIR filters for small fractional delay are programmable to user defined values which allows users to implement their own filter transfer functions. Filter designs supporting group delay variation in the range [0.002 0.198]×Tdac, where T is the time period of DAC Clock, is listed in Table 15. The bit widths of all coefficients are fixed, which puts limits on the range of values each coefficient can acquire.

**Table 14. Small Fractional Delay FIR Coefficient Range**

| COEFFICIENT | RANGE |
|---|---|
| C0 | [–2,1] |
| C1 | [–16,15] |
| C2 | [–128,127] |
| C3 | [–512,511] |
| C4 | [–262144,262143] |
| C5 | [–512,511] |
| C6 | [–256,255] |
| C7 | [–64,63] |
| C8 | [–16,15] |
| C9 | [–2,1] |

**Table 15. Example Coefficient Sets for the Small Fractional Delay**

| C0 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | C7 | C8 | C9 | InvGain NUMERATOR | DELAY [Tdac] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | -12 | 64 | –273 | 195897 | 393 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 5479 | 0.002 |
| 1 | -12 | 64 | -272 | 97872 | 393 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 10963 | 0.004 |
| 1 | -12 | 64 | -271 | 65138 | 394 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 16465 | 0.006 |
| 1 | -12 | 64 | -270 | 48873 | 395 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 21936 | 0.008 |
| 1 | -12 | 64 | -270 | 39068 | 395 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 27431 | 0.01 |
| 1 | -12 | 64 | -269 | 32555 | 396 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 32904 | 0.012 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -269 | 27892 | 396 | -137 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 38390 | 0.014 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -268 | 24387 | 397 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 43889 | 0.016 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -267 | 21666 | 398 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 49377 | 0.018 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -267 | 19496 | 398 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 54850 | 0.02 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -266 | 17722 | 399 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 60309 | 0.022 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -265 | 16235 | 400 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 65797 | 0.024 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -265 | 14981 | 400 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 71274 | 0.026 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -264 | 13907 | 401 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 76734 | 0.028 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -263 | 12973 | 402 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 82210 | 0.03 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -263 | 12159 | 402 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 87674 | 0.032 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -262 | 11439 | 403 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 93134 | 0.034 |
| 1 | -12 | 63 | -262 | 10798 | 404 | -138 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 98608 | 0.036 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -261 | 10227 | 404 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 104075 | 0.038 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -261 | 9714 | 405 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 109510 | 0.04 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -260 | 9246 | 406 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 114974 | 0.042 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -259 | 8823 | 406 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 120415 | 0.044 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -259 | 8435 | 407 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 125878 | 0.046 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -258 | 8080 | 408 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 131312 | 0.048 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -257 | 7754 | 408 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 136748 | 0.05 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -257 | 7454 | 409 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 142161 | 0.052 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -256 | 7174 | 410 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 147593 | 0.054 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -256 | 6916 | 411 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 152998 | 0.056 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

**Table 15. Example Coefficient Sets for the Small Fractional Delay (continued)**

| C0 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | C7 | C8 | C9 | InvGain NUMERATOR | DELAY [Tdac] |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -255 | 6675 | 411 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 158416 | 0.058 |
| 1 | -12 | 62 | -255 | 6450 | 412 | -139 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 163830 | 0.06 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -254 | 6239 | 413 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 169280 | 0.062 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -253 | 6042 | 413 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 174677 | 0.064 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -253 | 5856 | 414 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 180098 | 0.066 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -252 | 5683 | 415 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 185416 | 0.068 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -252 | 5518 | 416 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 190820 | 0.07 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -251 | 5363 | 416 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 196189 | 0.072 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -251 | 5215 | 417 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 201604 | 0.074 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -250 | 5076 | 418 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 206927 | 0.076 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -249 | 4944 | 419 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 212244 | 0.078 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -249 | 4819 | 419 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 217621 | 0.08 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -248 | 4700 | 420 | -140 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 222907 | 0.082 |
| 1 | -12 | 61 | -248 | 4586 | 421 | -141 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 228310 | 0.084 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -247 | 4477 | 422 | -141 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 233676 | 0.086 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -247 | 4375 | 422 | -141 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 238981 | 0.088 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -246 | 4275 | 423 | -141 | 43 | -9 | 1 | 244310 | 0.09 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -246 | 4181 | 424 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 249533 | 0.092 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -245 | 4090 | 425 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 254803 | 0.094 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -245 | 4003 | 425 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 260175 | 0.096 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -244 | 3920 | 426 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 265384 | 0.098 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -243 | 3840 | 427 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 270600 | 0.1 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -243 | 3763 | 428 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 275884 | 0.102 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -242 | 3690 | 429 | -141 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 281011 | 0.104 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -242 | 3619 | 429 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 286408 | 0.106 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -241 | 3550 | 430 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 291619 | 0.108 |
| 1 | -12 | 60 | -241 | 3484 | 431 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 296860 | 0.11 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -240 | 3421 | 432 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 302037 | 0.112 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -240 | 3360 | 433 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 307222 | 0.114 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -239 | 3300 | 433 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 312498 | 0.116 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -239 | 3243 | 434 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 317675 | 0.118 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -238 | 3188 | 435 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 322736 | 0.12 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -238 | 3134 | 436 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 327960 | 0.122 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -237 | 3082 | 437 | -142 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 333046 | 0.124 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -237 | 3033 | 438 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 338186 | 0.126 |
| 1 | -12 | 59 | -236 | 2984 | 438 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 343378 | 0.128 |
| 1 | -11 | 59 | -236 | 2937 | 439 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 348391 | 0.13 |
| 1 | -11 | 59 | -235 | 2891 | 440 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 353437 | 0.132 |
| 1 | -11 | 59 | -235 | 2847 | 441 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 358511 | 0.134 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -234 | 2804 | 442 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 363611 | 0.136 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -234 | 2762 | 443 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 368730 | 0.138 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -233 | 2722 | 443 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 373735 | 0.14 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -233 | 2682 | 444 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 378879 | 0.142 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -232 | 2644 | 445 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 383753 | 0.144 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -232 | 2607 | 446 | -143 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 388755 | 0.146 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -231 | 2570 | 447 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 393889 | 0.148 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

**Table 15. Example Coefficient Sets for the Small Fractional Delay (continued)**

| C0 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | C7 | C8 | C9 | InvGain NUMERATOR | DELAY [Tdac] |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -231 | 2535 | 448 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 398864 | 0.15 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -230 | 2501 | 449 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 403662 | 0.152 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -230 | 2467 | 449 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 408889 | 0.154 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -229 | 2435 | 450 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 413614 | 0.156 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -229 | 2403 | 451 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 418613 | 0.158 |
| 1 | -11 | 58 | -228 | 2372 | 452 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 423400 | 0.16 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -228 | 2342 | 453 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 428468 | 0.162 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -227 | 2313 | 454 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 433135 | 0.164 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -227 | 2284 | 455 | -144 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 438083 | 0.166 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -226 | 2256 | 456 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 442963 | 0.168 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -226 | 2228 | 457 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 447952 | 0.17 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -225 | 2202 | 458 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 452483 | 0.172 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -225 | 2175 | 459 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 457495 | 0.174 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -224 | 2150 | 459 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 462222 | 0.176 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -224 | 2125 | 460 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 467047 | 0.178 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -223 | 2100 | 461 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 471767 | 0.18 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -223 | 2076 | 462 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 476583 | 0.182 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -223 | 2053 | 463 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 481283 | 0.184 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -222 | 2030 | 464 | -145 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 485856 | 0.186 |
| 1 | -11 | 57 | -222 | 2008 | 465 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 490741 | 0.188 |
| 1 | -11 | 56 | -221 | 1986 | 466 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 495497 | 0.19 |
| 1 | -11 | 56 | -221 | 1964 | 467 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 500346 | 0.192 |
| 1 | -11 | 56 | -220 | 1943 | 468 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 504815 | 0.194 |
| 1 | -11 | 56 | -220 | 1923 | 469 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 509365 | 0.196 |
| 1 | -11 | 56 | -219 | 1903 | 470 | -146 | 44 | -9 | 1 | 513752 | 0.198 |

### 7.3.15.2  Coarse Fractional Delay FIR Filter

The coefficients of FIR filters for large fractional delay can only be chosen from a predefined set of values. Each set of values produces a specific delay with a step of 1/8×Tdac. The value of coefficients as well as their resultant fractional delay is provided in Table 16.

**Table 16. Available Coefficient Sets for Large Fractional Delay FIR**

| lfras_coefsel_x | C0 | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 | C6 | C7 | InvGain NUMERATOR | DELAY [Tdac] |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 000 | -1 | 9 | -39 | 532 | 76 | -24 | 7 | -1 | 7503 | 0.1250 |
| 001 | -1 | 8 | -35 | 259 | 87 | -25 | 7 | -1 | 14028 | 0.2500 |
| 010 | -1 | 7 | -31 | 168 | 101 | -26 | 7 | -1 | 18725 | 0.3750 |
| 011 | -1 | 7 | -27 | 122 | 122 | -27 | 7 | -1 | 20764 | 0.5000 |
| 100 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 101 | -1 | 7 | -26 | 101 | 168 | -31 | 7 | -1 | 18725 | 06250 |
| 110 | -1 | 7 | -25 | 87 | 259 | -35 | 8 | -1 | 14028 | 0.7500 |
| 111 | -1 | 7 | -24 | 76 | 532 | -39 | 9 | -1 | 7503 | 0.8750 |

### 7.3.16  Output Multiplexer

The DAC39J82 provides four analog outputs and includes an output multiplexer before the digital to analog converters that allows any signal channel to be routed to any analog outputs. See *pathx_out_sel* for details on how to configure the cross-bar switches.

### 7.3.17 Power Measurement And Power Amplifier Protection

The DAC39J82 provides an optional mechanism to protect the Power Amplifier (PA) in cases when the signal power shows some abnormality. For example, if the data clock is lost, the FIFO would automatically generate a single tone signal, which causes abnormally high average power and could be dangerous to the PA. In the PA protection mechanism, the signal power is monitored by maintaining an sliding window accumulation of last N samples. N is selectable to be 64 or 128 based on the setting of **pap_dlylen_sel**. The average amplitude of input signal is computed by dividing accumulated value by the number of samples in the delay-line (N). The result is then compared against a threshold (**pap_vth**). If the threshold is violated, the delayed input signal is divided by a value chosen by **pap_gain**, to form a scaled down version of the input signal. Since PAP output derives from a delay-line, there is deterministic latency of at least N cycles from the block input to block output. The PA protection is enabled by setting the **pap_ena** bit to "1".
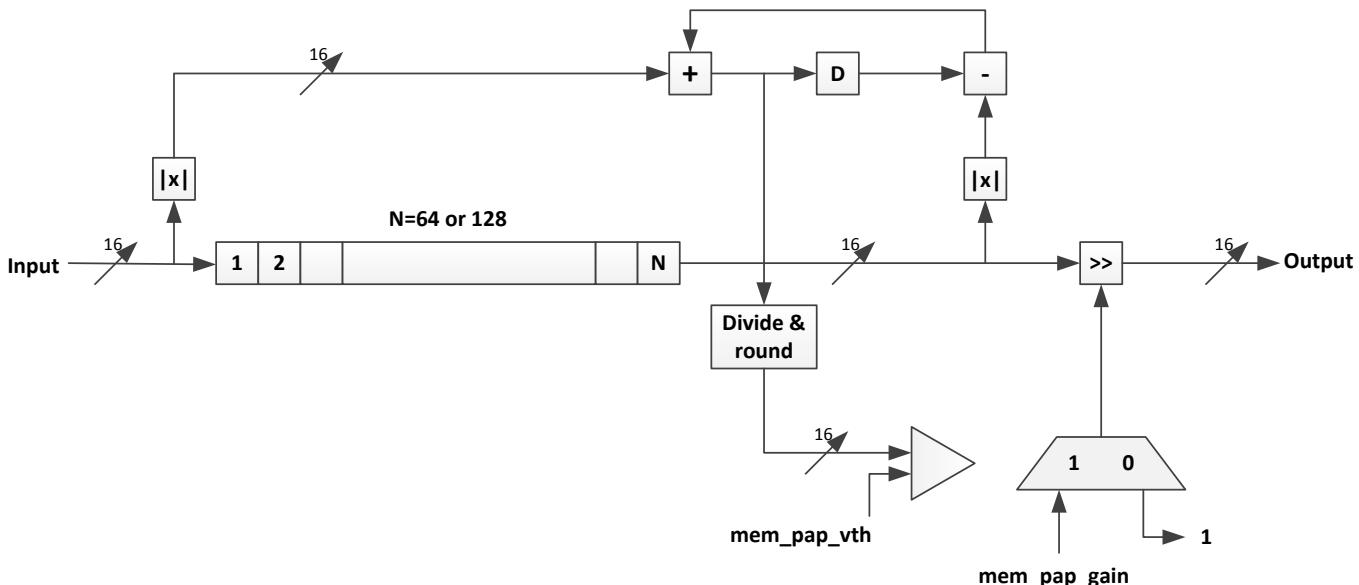


**Figure 74. Diagram of Power Measurement and PA Protection Mechanism**

### 7.3.18 Serdes Test Modes

The DAC39J82 supports a number of basic pattern generation and verification of SerDes via SIF. Three pseudo random bit stream (PRBS) sequences are available, along with an alternating 0/1 pattern and a 20-bit user-defined sequence. The $2^7-1, 2^{31}-1$ or $2^{23}-1$ sequences implemented can often be found programmed into standard test equipment, such as a Bit Error Rate Tester (BERT). Pattern generation and verification selection is via the **TESTPATT** fields of **rw_cfgrx0**[14:12], as shown in Table 17.

**Table 17. SerDes Test Pattern Selection**

| TESTPATT | EFFECT |
|---|---|
| 000 | Test mode disabled. |
| 001 | Alternating 0/1 Pattern. An alternating 0/1 pattern with a period of 2UI. |
| 010 | Generate or Verify $2^7$-1 PRBS. Uses a 7-bit LFSR with feedback polynomial $x^7 + x^6 + 1$. |
| 011 | Generate or Verify $2^{23}$ -1 PRBS. Uses an ITU O.150 conformant 23-bit LFSR with feedback polynomial $x^{23} + x^{18} + 1$. |
| 100 | Generate or Verify $2^{31}$-1 PRBS. Uses an ITU O.150 conformant 31-bit LFSR with feedback polynomial $x^{31} + x^{28} + 1$. |
| 101 | User-defined 20-bit pattern. Uses the USR PATT IEEE1500 Tuning instruction field to specify the pattern. The default value is 0x66666. |
| 11x | Reserved |

Pattern verification compares the output of the serial to parallel converter with an expected pattern. When there is a mismatch, the **TESTFAIL** bit is driven high, which can be programmed to come out the ALARM pin by setting **dtest**[3:0] to "0011".

The DAC39J82 also provide a number of advanced diagnostic capabilities controlled by the IEEE 1500 interface. These are:

- Accumulation of pattern verification errors;
- The ability to map out the width and height of the receive eye, known as Eye Scan;
- Real-time monitoring of internal voltages and currents;

The SerDes blocks support the following IEEE1500 instructions:

**Table 18. IEEE1500 Instruction for SerDes Receivers**

| INSTRUCTION | OPCODE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| ws_bypass | 0x00 | Bypass. Selects a 1-bit bypass data register. Use when accessing other macros on the same IEEE1500 scan chain. |
| ws_cfg | 0x35 | Configuration. Write protection options for other instructions. |
| ws_core | 0x30 | Core. Fields also accessible via dedicated core-side ports. |
| ws_tuning | 0x31 | Tuning. Fields for fine tuning macro performance. |
| ws_debug | 0x32 | Debug. Fields for advanced control, manufacturing test, silicon characterization and debug |
| ws_unshadowed | 0x34 | Unshadowed. Fields for silicon characterization. |
| ws_char | 0x33 | Char. Fields used for eye scan. |

The data for each SerDes instruction is formed by chaining together sub-components called head, body (receiver or transmitter) and tail. The DAC39J82 uses two SerDes receiver blocks R0 and R1, each of which contains 4 receive lanes (channels), the data for each IEEE1500 instruction is formed by chaining **{head, receive lane 0, receive lane 1, receive lane 2, receive lane 3, tail}**. A description of bits in head, body and tail for each instruction is given as follows:

**NOTE**

All multi-bit signals in each chain are packed with bits reversed e.g. mpy[7:0] in ws_core head subchain is packed as {retime, enpll, *mpy[0:7]*, vrange,**lb[0:1]**}. All DATA REGISTER READS from SerDes Block R0 should read 1 bit more than the desired number of bits and discard the first bit received on TDO e.g., to read 40-bit data from R0 block, 41 bits should be read off from TDO and the first bit received should be discarded. Similarly, any data written to SerDes Block R0 Data Registers should be prefixed with an extra 0.

**Table 19. *ws_cfg* Chain**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **HEAD (STARTING FROM THE MSB OF CHAIN)** | |
| RETIME | No function. |
| CORE_WE | Core chain write enable. |
| **RECEIVER (FOR EACH LANE 0,1,2,3)** | |
| CORE_WE | Core chain write enable. |
| TUNING_WE | Tuning chain write enable. |
| DEBUG_WE | Reserved. |
| CHAR_WE | Char chain write enable. |
| UNSHADOWED_WE | Reserved. |
| **TAIL (ENDING WITH THE LSB OF CHAIN)** | |
| CORE_WE | Core chain write enable. |
| TUNING_WE | Tuning chain write enable. |
| DEBUG_WE | Reserved. |
| RETIME | No function. |

**Table 19. *ws_cfg* Chain (continued)**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|
| **CHAIN LENGTH = 26 BITS** ||

**Table 20. *ws_core* Chain**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|
| **HEAD (STARTING FROM THE MSB OF CHAIN)** ||
| RETIME | No function. |
| ENPLL | PLL enable. |
| MPY[7:0] | PLL multiply. |
| VRANGE | VCO range. |
| ENDIVCLK | Enable DIVCLK output |
| LB[1:0] | Loop bandwidth |
| **RECEIVER (FOR EACH LANE 0,1,2,3)** ||
| ENRX | Receiver enable. |
| SLEEPRX | Receiver sleep mode. |
| BUSWIDTH[2:0] | Bus width. |
| RATE[1:0] | Operating rate. |
| INVPAIR | Invert polarity. |
| TERM[2:0] | Termination. |
| ALIGN[1:0] | Symbol alignment. |
| LOS[2:0] | Loss of signal enable. |
| CDR[2:0] | Clock/data recovery. |
| EQ[2:0] | Equalizer. |
| EQHLD | Equalizer hold. |
| ENOC | Offset compensation. |
| LOOPBACK[1:0] | Loopback. |
| BSINRXP | Boundary scan initialization. |
| BSINRXN | Boundary scan initialization. |
| RESERVED | Reserved. |
| testpatt[2:0] | Testpattern selection. |
| TESTFAIL | Test failure (real time). |
| LOSDTCT | Loss of signal detected (real time). |
| BSRXP | Boundary scan data. |
| BSRXN | Boundary scan data. |
| OCIP | Offset compensation in progress. |
| EQOVER | Received signal over equalized. |
| EQUNDER | Received signal under equalized. |
| LOSDTCT | Loss of signal detected (sticky). |
| SYNC | Re-alignment done, or aligned comma output (sticky) |
| RETIME | No function. |
| **TAIL (ENDING WITH THE LSB OF CHAIN)** ||
| CLKBYP[1:0] | Clock bypass. |
| SLEEPPLL | PLL sleep mode. |
| RESERVED | Reserved. |
| LOCK | PLL lock (real time). |
| BSINITCLK | Boundary scan initialization clock. |
| ENBSTX | Enable Tx boundary scan. |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### Table 20.  *ws_core* Chain (continued)

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|
| ENBSRX | Enable Rx boundary scan. |
| ENBSPT | Rx pulse boundary scan. |
| RESERVED | Reserved. |
| NEARLOCK | PLL near to lock. |
| UNLOCK | PLL lock (sticky). |
| CFG OVR | Configuration over-ride. |
| RETIME | No function. |
| **CHAIN LENGTH = 196 BITS** | |

### Table 21.  *ws_tuning* Chain

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|
| **HEAD (STARTING FROM THE MSB OF CHAIN)** | |
| RETIME | No function. |
| **RECEIVER (FOR EACH LANE 0,1,2,3)** | |
| PATTERRTHR[2:0] | Resync error threshold. |
| PATT TIMER | PRBS Timer. |
| RXDSEL[3:0] | Status select. |
| ENCOR | Enable clear-on-read for error counter. |
| EQZERO[4:0] | EQZ OVRi Equalizer zero. |
| EQZ OVR | Equalizer zero over-ride. |
| EQLEVEL[15:0] | EQ OVRi Equalizer gain observe or set. |
| EQ OVR | Equalizer over-ride. |
| EQBOOST[1:0] | Equalizer gain boost. |
| RXASEL[2:0] | Selects amux output. |
| **TAIL (ENDING WITH THE LSB OF CHAIN)** | |
| ASEL[3:0] | Selects amux output. |
| USR PATT[19:0] | User-defined test pattern. |
| RETIME | No function. |
| **CHAIN LENGTH = 174 BITS** | |

### Table 22.  *ws_char* Chain

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------|
| **HEAD (STARTING FROM THE MSB OF CHAIN)** | |
| RETIME | No function. |
| **RECEIVER (FOR EACH LANE 0,1,2,3)** | |
| TESTFAIL | Test failure (sticky). |
| ECOUNT[11:0] | Error counter. |
| ESWORD[7:0] | Eye scan word masking. |
| ES[3:0] | Eye scan. |
| ESPO[6:0] | Eye scan phase offset. |
| ES BIT SELECT[4:0] | Eye scan compare bit select. |
| ESVO[5:0] | Eye scan voltage offset. |
| ESVO OVR | Eye scan voltage offset override. |
| ESLEN[1:0] | Eye scan run length. |
| ESRUN | Eye scan run. |
| ESDONE | Eye scan done. |
| **TAIL (ENDING WITH THE LSB OF CHAIN)** | |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

**Table 22.  *ws_char* Chain (continued)**

| FIELD | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| RETIME | No function. |
| **CHAIN LENGTH = 194 BITS** | |

### 7.3.19  Error Counter

All receive channels include a 12-bit counter for accumulating pattern verification errors. This counter is accessible via the ECOUNT IEEE1500 Char field. It is an essential part of the eye scan capability (see next section), though can be used independently of this..

The counter increments once for every cycle that the TESTFAIL bit is detected. The counter will not increment when at its maximum value (i.e., all 1s). When an IEEE1500 capture is performed, the count value is loaded into the ECOUNT scan elements (so that it can be scanned out), and the counter is then reset, provided ENCOR is set high.

ECOUNT can be used to get a measure of the bit error rate. However, as the error rate increases, it will become less accurate due to limitations of the pattern verification capabilities. Specifically, the pattern verifier checks multiple bits in parallel (as determined by the Rx bus width), and it is not possible to distinguish between 1 or more errors in this.

### 7.3.20  Eye Scan

All receive channels provide features which facilitate mapping the received data eye or extracting a symbol response. A number of fields accessible via the IEEE1500 Char scan chain allow the required low level data to be gathered. The process of transforming this data into a map of the eye or a symbol response must then be performed externally, typically in software.

The basic principle used is as follows:
* Enable dedicated eye scan input samplers, and generate an error when the value sampled differs from the normal data sample;
* Apply a voltage offset to the dedicated eye scan input samplers, to effectively reduce their sensitivity;
* Apply a phase offset to adjust the point in the eye that the dedicated eye scan data samples are taken;
* Reset the error counter to remove any false errors accumulated as a result of the voltage or phase offset adjustments;
* Run in this state for a period of time, periodically checking to see if any errors have occurred;
* Change voltage and/or phase offset, and repeat.

Alternatively, the algorithm can be configured to optimize the voltage offset at a specified phase offset, over a specified time interval.

Eye scan can be used in both synchronous and asynchronous systems, while receiving normal data traffic. The IEEE1500 Char fields used to directly control eye scan and symbol response extraction are ES, ESWORD, ES BIT SELECT, ESLEN, ESPO, ESVO, ESVO OVR, ESRUN and ESDONE, see Table 22. Eye scan errors are accumulated in ECOUNT.

The required eyescan mode is selected via the ES field, as shown in Table 23. When enabled, only data from the bit position within the 20-bit word specified via ES BIT SELECT is analyzed. In other words, only eye scan errors associated with data output at this bit position will accumulate in ECOUNT. The maximum legal ES BIT SELECT is 10011.

**Table 23. Eye Scan Mode Selection**

| ES[3:0] | EFFECT |
|---|---|
| 0000 | Disabled. Eye scan is disabled. |
| 0x01 | Compare. Counts mismatches between the normal sample and the eye scan sample if ES[2] = 0, and matches otherwise. |
| 0x10 | Compare zeros. As ES = 0x01, but only analyses zeros, and ignores ones. |
| 0x11 | Compare ones. As ES = 0x01, but only analyses ones, and ignores zeroes |
| 0100 | Count ones. Increments ECOUNT when the eye scan sample is a 1. |
| 1x00 | Average. Adjusts ESVO to the average eye opening over the time interval specified by ESLEN. Analyses zeroes when ES[2] = 0, and ones when ES[2]= 1. |

**Table 23. Eye Scan Mode Selection (continued)**

| ES[3:0] | EFFECT |
|---------|--------|
| 1001<br>1110 | Outer. Adjusts ESVO to the outer eye opening (i.e. lowest voltage zero, highest voltage 1) over the time interval specified by ESLEN. 1001 analyses zeroes, 1110 analyses ones. |
| 1010<br>1101 | Inner. Adjusts ESVO to the inner eye opening (i.e. highest voltage zero, lowest voltage 1) over the time interval specified by ESLEN. 1010 analyses zeroes, 1101 analyses ones. |
| 1x11 | Timed Compare. As ES = 001x, but analyses over the time interval specified by ESLEN. Analyses zeroes when ES[2] = 0, and ones when ES[2] = 1. |

When ES[3] = 0, the selected analysis runs continuously. However, when ES[3] = 1, only the number of qualified samples specified by ESLEN, as shown in Table 24. In this case, analysis is started by writing a 1 to ESRUN (it is not necessary to set it back to 0). When analysis completes, ESDONE will be set to 1.

**Table 24. Eye Scan Run Length**

| ESLen | NUMBER OF SAMPLES ANALYZED |
|-------|---------------------------|
| 00 | 127 |
| 01 | 1023 |
| 10 | 8095 |
| 11 | 65535 |

When ESVO OVR = 1, the ESVO field determines the amount of offset voltage that is applied to the eye scan data samplers associated with rxpi and rxni. The amount of offset is variable between 0 and 300 mV in increments of ~10 mV, as shown in Table 25. When ES[3] = 1, ESVO OVR must be 0 to allow the optimized voltage offset to be read back via ESVO.

**Table 25. Eye Scan Voltage Offset**

| ESVO | OFFSET (mV) |
|------|-------------|
| 100000 | −310 |
| .. | .. |
| 111110 | −20 |
| 111111 | −10 |
| 000000 | 0 |
| 000001 | 10 |
| 000010 | 20 |
| .. | .. |
| 011111 | 300 |

The phase position of the samplers associated with rxpi and rxni, is controlled to a precision of 1/32UI. When ES is not 00, the phase position can be adjusted forwards or backwards by more than one UI using the ESPO field, as shown in Table 26. In normal use, the range should be limited to ±0.5UI (+15 to −16 phase steps).

**Table 26. Eye Scan Phase Offset**

| ESPO | OFFSET (1/32UI) |
|------|-----------------|
| 011111 | +63 |
| .. | .. |
| 000001 | +1 |
| 000000 | 0 |
| 111111 | −1 |
| .. | .. |
| 100000 | −64 |

### 7.3.21 JESD204B Pattern Test

The DAC39J82 supports the following test patterns for JESD204B:

- Link layer test pattern
    - Verify repeating /D.21.5/ high frequency pattern for random jitter (RJ)
    - Verify repeating /K.28.5/ mixed frequency pattern for deterministic jitter (DJ)
    - Verify repeating initial lane alignment (ILA) sequence
    - RPAT, JSPAT or JTSPAT pattern can be verified using errors counter of 8b/10b errors produced over an amount of time to get an estimate of BER.
- Transport layer test pattern: implements a short transport layer pattern check based on F = 1,2,4 or 8. The short test pattern has a duration of one frame period and is repeated continuously for the duration of the test. Refer to JESD204B standard section 5.1.6 for more details.
    - F = 1 : Looks for a constant 0xF1.
    - F = 2 : Each frame should consist of 0xF1, 0xE2
    - F = 4 : Looks for a constant 0xF1, 0xE2, 0xD3, 0xC4
    - F = 8 : Each frame should consist of 0xF1, 0xE2, 0xD3, 0xC4, 0xB5, 0xA6, 0x97, 0x80

Users can select to output the internal data (ex, the 8b/10 decoder output, comma alignment output, lane alignment output, frame alignment output, descrambler output, etc ) of a JESD link for test purpose. See **jesd_testbus_sel** for configuration details.

### 7.3.22 Temperature Sensor

The DAC39J82 incorporates a temperature sensor block which monitors the temperature by measuring the voltage across 2 transistors. The voltage is converted to an 8-bit digital word using a successive-approximation (SAR) analog to digital conversion process. The result is scaled, limited and formatted as a twos complement value representing the temperature in degrees Celsius.

The sampling is controlled by the serial interface signals SDENB and SCLK. If the temperature sensor is enabled (**tsense_sleep** = "0" in register *config26*) a conversion takes place each time the serial port is written or read. The data is only read and sent out by the digital block when the temperature sensor is read in **memin_tempdata** in *config7*. The conversion uses the first eight clocks of the serial clock as the capture and conversion clock, the data is valid on the falling eighth SCLK. The data is then clocked out of the chip on the rising edge of the ninth SCLK. No other clocks to the chip are necessary for the temperature sensor operation. As a result the temperature sensor is enabled even when the device is in sleep mode.

In order for the process described above to operate properly, the serial port read from *config6* must be done with an SCLK period of at least 1 µs. If this is not satisfied the temperature sensor accuracy is greatly reduced.

### 7.3.23 Alarm Monitoring

The DAC39J82 includes a flexible set of alarm monitoring that can be used to alert of a possible malfunction scenario. All the alarm events can be accessed either through the SIP registers and/or through the ALARM pin. Once an alarm is set, the corresponding alarm bit in register *configtbd* must be reset through the serial interface to allow further testing. The set of alarms includes the following conditions:

- *JESD alarms*
    - multiframe alignment_error. Occurs when multiframe alignment fails.
    - frame alignment error. Occurs when multiframe alignment fails.
    - link configuration error. Occurs when configuration data in ILA sequence does not match programmed configuration.
    - elastic buffer overflow. Occurs when bad RBD value is used causing the elastic buffer to overflow.
    - elastic buffer match error. Occurs when the first non-/K/ doesn't match the programmed character.
    - code synchronization error.
    - 8b/10b not-in-table decode error.
    - 8b/10 disparity error.
    - alarm_from_shorttest. Occurs when the JESD204B interface fails the short pattern test.
- *SerDes alarms*
    - memin_rw_losdct. Occurs when there are loss of signal detect from SerDes lanes.

- FIFO write error. Occurs if write request and FIFO is full.
- FIFO write full: Occurs if FIFO is full.
- FIFO read error. Occurs if read request and FIFO is empty.
- FIFO read empty: Occurs if FIFO is empty.
- alarm_rw0_pll. Occurs if the PLL in the SerDes block for RX0 through RX3 goes out of lock.
- alarm_rw1_pll. Occurs if the PLL in the SerDes block for RX4 through RX7 goes out of lock.
- *SYSREF alarm*
  - alarm_sysref_err. Occurs when the SYSREF is received at an unexpected time. If too many of these occur it will cause the JESD to go into synchronization mode again.
- *DAC PLL alarm*
  - alarm_from_pll. Occurs when the DAC PLL is out of lock. This alarm can be ignored if the DAC PLL is not being used.
- *PAP alarms*
  - alarm_pap. Occurs when the average power is above the threshold. While any alarm_pap is asserted the attenuation for the appropriate data path is applied.

### 7.3.24 LVPECL Inputs

Figure 75 shows an equivalent circuit for the DAC input clock (DACCLKP/N) and the SYSREF (SYSREFP/N).
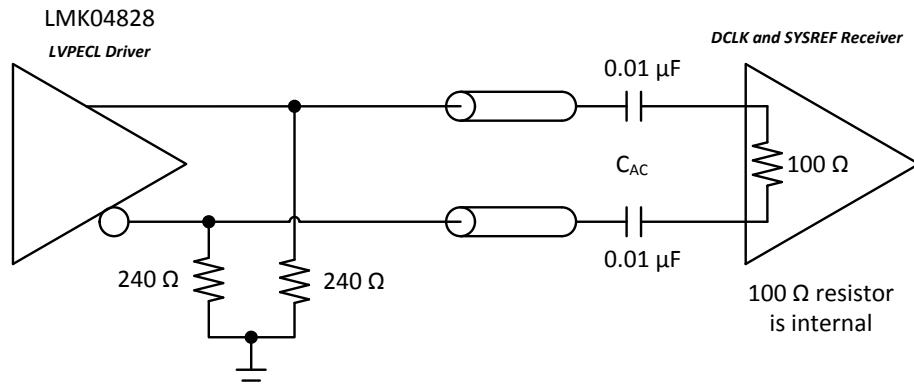


**Figure 75. DACCLKP/N and SYSREFP/N Equivalent Input Circuit**

### 7.3.25 CMOS Digital Inputs

Figure 76 shows a schematic of the equivalent CMOS digital inputs of the DAC39J82. SDIO, SCLK, TCLK, SLEEP, TESTMODE and TXENABLE have pull-down resistors while SDENB, RESETB, TMS, TDI and TRSTB have pull-up resistors internal to the DAC39J82. See the specification table for logic thresholds. The pull-up and pull-down circuitry is approximately equivalent to 100 kΩ.
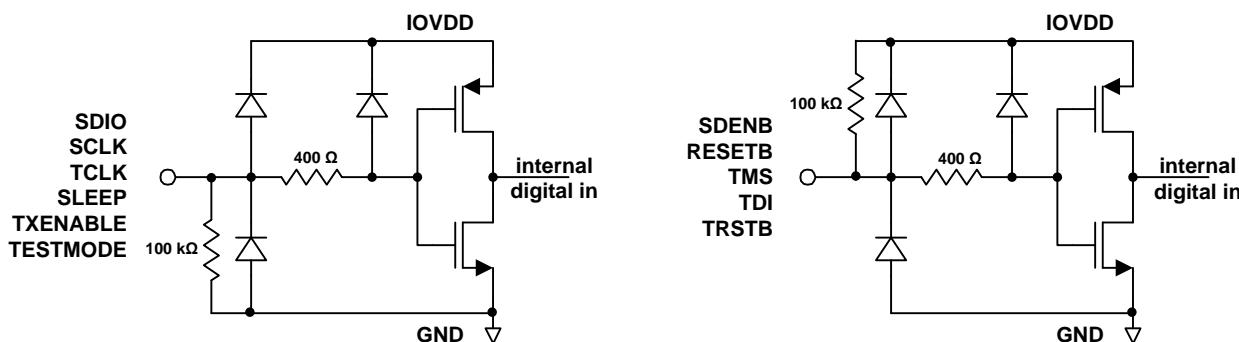


**Figure 76. CMOS Digital Equivalent Input**

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.3.26  Reference Operation

The DAC39J82 uses a bandgap reference and control amplifier for biasing the full-scale output current. The full-scale output current is set by applying an external resistor $R_{BIAS}$ to pin BIASJ. The bias current $I_{BIAS}$ through resistor $R_{BIAS}$ is defined by the on-chip bandgap reference voltage and control amplifier. The default full-scale output current equals 64 times this bias current and can thus be expressed as:

$$IOUT_{FS} = 16 \times I_{BIAS} = 64 \times V_{EXTIO} / R_{BIAS}$$

The DAC39J82 has a 4-bit coarse gain control *coarse_dac(3:0)* in the *configtbd* register. Using gain control, the $IOUT_{FS}$ can be expressed as:

$$IOUT_{FS} = (coarse\_dac + 1) / 16 \times I_{BIAS} \times 64 = (coarse\_dac + 1) / 16 \times V_{EXTIO} / R_{BIAS} \times 64$$

where $V_{EXTIO}$ is the voltage at pin EXTIO. The bandgap reference voltage delivers an accurate voltage of 0.9V. This reference is active when *extref_ena* = '0' in *configtbd*. An external decoupling capacitor $C_{EXT}$ of 0.1 µF should be connected externally to pin EXTIO for compensation. The bandgap reference can additionally be used for external reference operation. In that case, an external buffer with high impedance input should be applied in order to limit the bandgap load current to a maximum of 100 nA. The internal reference can be disabled and overridden by an external reference by setting the *extref_ena* control bit. Capacitor $C_{EXT}$ may hence be omitted. Pin EXTIO thus serves as either input or output node.

The full-scale output current can be adjusted from 30 mA down to 10 mA by varying resistor $R_{BIAS}$ or changing the externally applied reference voltage.

### 7.3.27  Analog Outputs

The CMOS DACs consist of a segmented array of PMOS current sources, capable of sourcing a full-scale output current up to 30 mA. Differential current switches direct the current to either one of the complimentary output nodes IOUTP or IOUTN. Complimentary output currents enable differential operation, thus canceling out common mode noise sources (digital feed-through, on-chip and PCB noise), dc offsets, even order distortion components, and increasing signal output power by a factor of four.

The full-scale output current is set using external resistor $R_{BIAS}$ in combination with an on-chip bandgap voltage reference source (+0.9 V) and control amplifier. Current $I_{BIAS}$ through resistor $R_{BIAS}$ is mirrored internally to provide a maximum full-scale output current equal to 16 times $I_{BIAS}$.

The relation between IOUTP and IOUTN can be expressed as:

$$IOUT_{FS} = IOUTP + IOUTN$$

We will denote current flowing into a node as –current and current flowing out of a node as +current. Since the output stage is a current source the current flows from the IOUTP and IOUTN pins. The output current flow in each pin driving a resistive load can be expressed as:

$$IOUTP = IOUT_{FS} \times CODE / 65536$$

$$IOUTN = IOUT_{FS} \times (65535 - CODE) / 65536$$

where CODE is the decimal representation of the DAC data input word.

For the case where IOUTP and IOUTN drive resistor loads $R_L$ directly, this translates into single ended voltages at IOUTP and IOUTN:

$$VOUTP = IOUT1 \times R_L$$

$$VOUTN = IOUT2 \times R_L$$

Assuming that the data is full scale (65535 in offset binary notation) and the $R_L$ is 25 Ω, the differential voltage between pins IOUTP and IOUTN can be expressed as:

$$VOUTP = 20mA \times 25 \, \Omega = 0.5 \, V$$

$$VOUTN = 0mA \times 25 \, \Omega = 0 \, V$$

$$VDIFF = VOUTP - VOUTN = 0.5 \, V$$

Note that care should be taken not to exceed the compliance voltages at node IOUTP and IOUTN, which would lead to increased signal distortion.

### 7.3.28 DAC Transfer Function

The DAC39J82 can be easily configured to drive a doubly terminated 50 Ω cable using a properly selected RF transformer. Figure 77 and Figure 78 show the 50 Ω doubly terminated transformer configuration with 1:1 and 4:1 impedance ratio, respectively. Note that the center tap of the primary input of the transformer has to be grounded to enable a DC current flow. Applying a 20-mA full-scale output current would lead to a 0.5 Vpp for a 1:1 transformer and a 1-Vpp output for a 4:1 transformer. The low dc-impedance between IOUTP or IOUTN and the transformer center tap sets the center of the ac-signal to GND, so the 1-Vpp output for the 4:1 transformer results in an output between –0.5 V and +0.5 V.
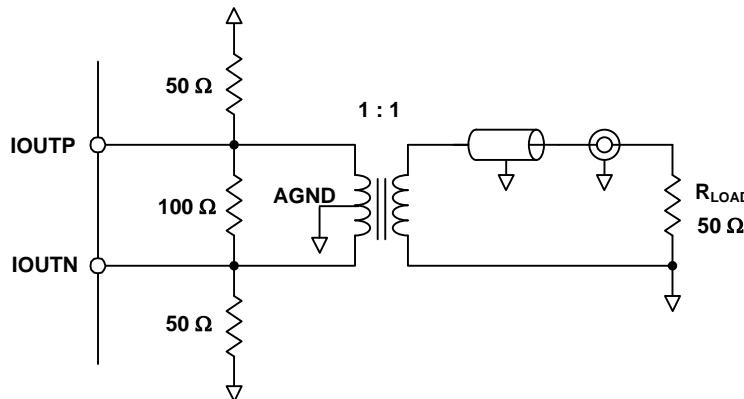


**Figure 77. Driving a Doubly Terminated 50-Ω Cable Using a 1:1 Impedance Ratio Transformer**
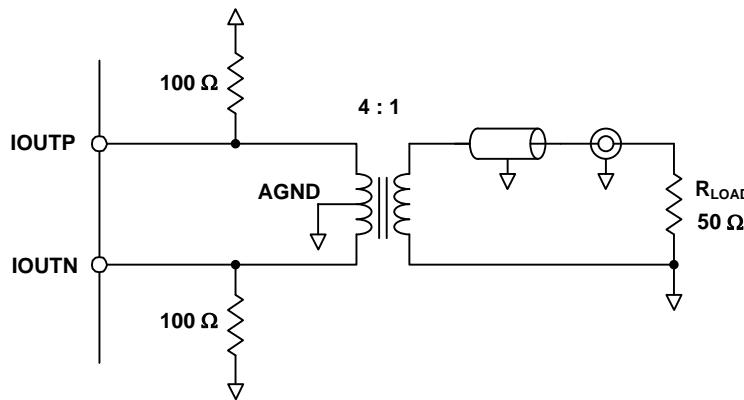


**Figure 78. Driving a Doubly Terminated 50-Ω Cable Using a 4:1 Impedance Ratio Transformer**

## 7.4 Device Functional Modes

### 7.4.1 Clocking Modes

The DAC39J82 has a single differential clock DACCLKN/P to clock the DAC cores and internal digital logic. The DAC39J82 DACCLK can be sourced directly or generated through an on-chip low-jitter phase-locked loop (PLL).

In those applications requiring extremely low noise it is recommended to bypass the PLL and source the DAC clock directly from a high-quality external clock to the DACCLK input. In most applications system clocking can be simplified by using the on-chip PLL to generate the DAC core clock while still satisfying performance requirements. In this case the DACCLK pins are used as the reference frequency input to the PLL.

#### 7.4.1.1 PLL Bypass Mode

In PLL bypass mode a high quality clock is sourced to the DACCLK inputs. This clock is used to directly clock the DAC39J82 DAC cores. This mode gives the device best performance and is recommended for extremely demanding applications.

## Device Functional Modes (continued)

The bypass mode is selected by setting the following:

1. *pll_ena* bit in register *config49* to "0" to bypass the PLL circuitry.
2. *pll_sleep* bit in register *config26* to "1" to put the PLL and VCO into sleep mode.

### 7.4.1.2 PLL Mode

In this mode the clock at the DACCLK input functions as a reference clock source to the on-chip PLL. The on-chip PLL will then multiply this reference clock to supply a higher frequency DAC cores clock. Figure 79 shows the block diagram of the PLL circuit, where N divider ratio ranges from 1 to 32, M divider ratio ranges from 1 to 256, and VCO prescaler divider from 2 to 18.
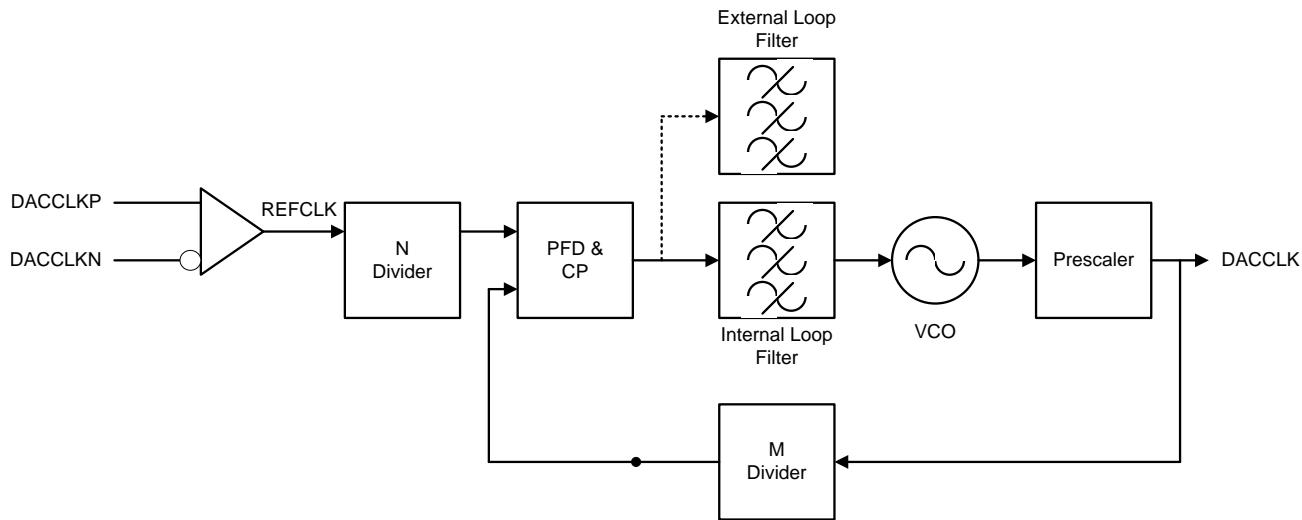


**Figure 79. PLL Block Diagram**

The DAC39J82 PLL mode is selected by setting the following:

1. *pll_ena* bit in register *config49* to "1" to route to the PLL and clock path.
2. *pll_sleep* bit in register *config26* to "0" to enable the PLL and VCO.

The output frequency of the VCO covers two frequency spans: H-band (4.44–5.6 GHz) and L-band (3.7–4.66 GHz). When *pll_vcosel* in register *config51* is "1", the L-band is selected; when *pll_vcosel* is "0", the H-band is selected. At each band, the VCO range can be further adjusted by using the 6-bits *pll_vco* in register *config51*. Figure 80 shows a typical relationship between the PLL VCO coarse tuning bits *pll_vco* and the VCO center frequency. The corresponding equations for the H-band and L-band VCO are given in Equation 1 and Equation 2, respectively. Note that It is recommended to shift *pll_vco* by +1 to ensure the VCO operation at hot temp environment. In case of cold temp environment, shift by -1 on the variable *pll_vco* is recommended.

**H-Band: VCO Frequency (MHz) = $0.10998*pll\_vco^2+10.574*pll\_vco+4446.3$,**         (1)

where *pll_vcosel* = "0" and *pll_vcoitune* = "11".

**L-Band: VCO Frequency (MHz) = $0.089703*pll\_vco^2+8.8312*pll\_vco+3752.5$,**         (2)

where *pll_vcosel* = "1" and *pll_vcoitune* = "10".

## Device Functional Modes (continued)
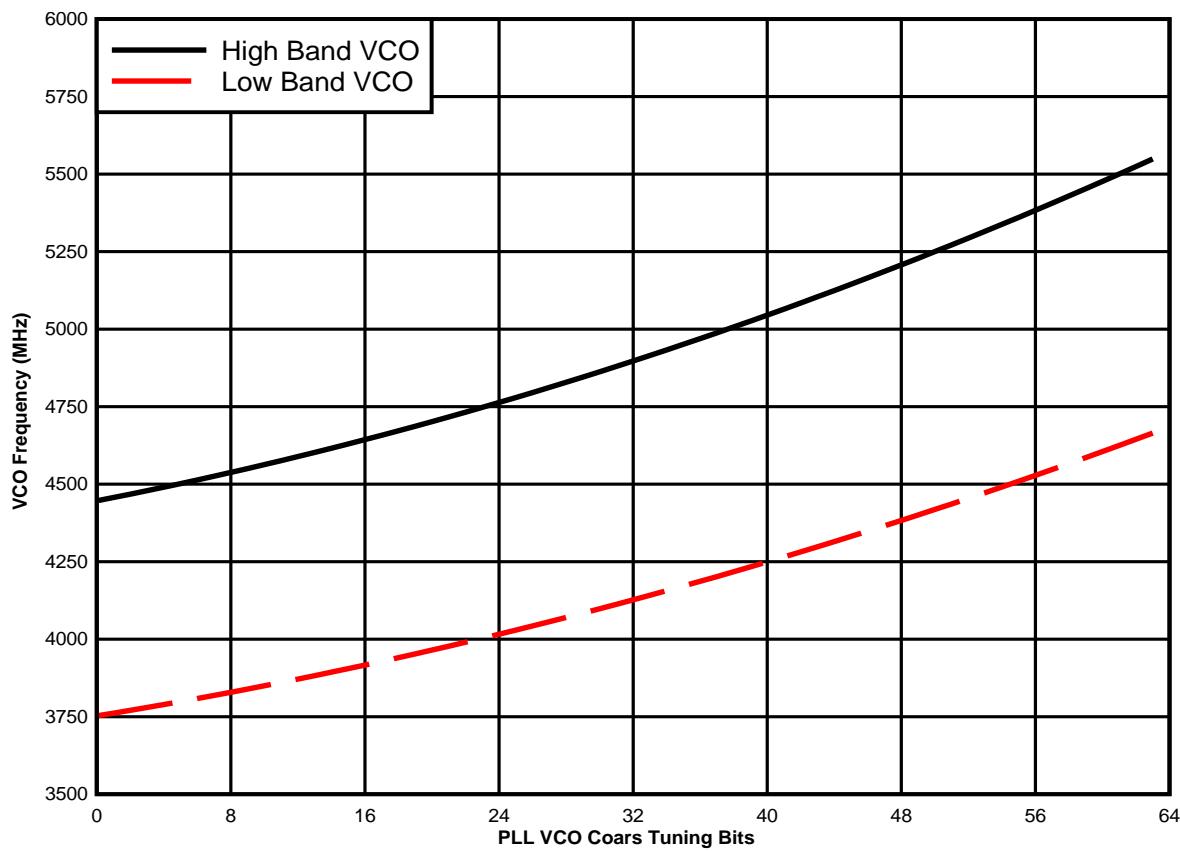


**Figure 80.  Typical PLL VCO Center Frequency vs Coarse Tuning Bits**

Common wireless infrastructure frequencies are generated from this VCO frequency in conjunction with the pre-scaler setting *pll_p* in register *config50* as shown in Table 27. When there are multiple valid VCO frequency and the pre-scaler settings to generate the same desired DACCLK frequency, higher pre-scaler divider ratio is recommended for better phase noise performance.

**Table 27. VCO Operation**

| VCO FREQUENCY (MHz) | pll_vcosel | PRE-SCALE DIVIDER | DESIRED DACCLK (MHz) | pll_p(3:0) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4915.2 | 0 | 2 | 2457.6 | 0000 |
| 3932.16 | 1 | 2 | 1966.08 | 0000 |
| 4423.68 | 1 | 3 | 1474.56 | 0001 |
| 4915.2 | 0 | 4 | 1228.8 | 0010 |
| 4915.2 | 0 | 5 | 983.04 | 0011 |
| 5160.96 | 0 | 7 | 737.28 | 0101 |
| 4915.2 | 0 | 8 | 614.4 | 0110 |
| 4915.2 | 0 | 10 | 491.52 | 0111 |

*Submit Documentation Feedback*        59

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

The M divider is used to determine the phase-frequency-detector (PFD) and charge-pump (CP) frequency.

**Table 28. PFD and CP Operation**

| DACCLK FREQUENCY (MHz) | M DIVIDER | PFD UPDATE RATE (MHz) | pll_m(7:0) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1474.56 | 12 | 122.88 | 00001011 |
| 1474.56 | 24 | 61.44 | 00010111 |
| 1474.56 | 48 | 30.72 | 00101111 |
| 1474.56 | 64 | 15.36 | 00111111 |

The N divider in the loop allows the PFD to operate at a lower frequency than the reference clock.

The overall divide ratio inside the loop is the product of the Pre-Scale and M dividers (P*M). The 5-bit **pll_cp_adj** is to set the charge pump current from 0 to 1.55 mA with a step of 50 µA. In nominal condition, if vco runs at 5 GHz with P-ratio and M-ratio set as 2 and 4, the DACCLK frequency would be 2.5GHz and PFD frequency 625 MHz. This needs 600µA charge pump current to stabilize the loop and gives the optimized phase noise performance. When P*M ratio increases, the charge pump current needs to be increased accordingly to sustain enough phase margin for the loop. By tuning the charge pump current, a wide range of PM ratio can be supported with the internal loop filter. In very extreme cases when the P*M ratio is huge (ex. PFD frequency of 10 MHz, VCO frequency of 4 GHz) and the loop cannot be stabilized even with the largest charge pump current, an external loop filter is required.

## 7.4.2  PRBS Test Mode

The DAC39J82 supports three types of PRBS sequences ($2^7$-1, $2^{23}$-1, and $2^{31}$-1) to verify the SerDes via SIF. To run the PRBS test on the DAC, users first need to setup the DAC for normal use, then make the following SPI writes:

1. *config74*, set bits 4:0 to 0x1E to disable JESD clock.
2. *config61*, set bits 14:12 to 0x2 to enable the 7-bit PRBS test pattern; or set bits 14:12 to 0x3 to enable the 23-bit PRBS test pattern; or set bits 14:12 to 0x4 to enable the 31-bit PRBS test pattern.
3. *config27*, set bits 11:8 to 0x3 to output PRBS testfail on ALARM pin.
4. *config27*, set bits 14:12 to the lane to be tested (0 through 7).
5. *config62*, make sure bits 12:11 are set to 0x0 to disable character alignment.

Users should monitor the ALARM pin to see the results of the test. If the test is failing, ALARM will be high (or toggling if marginal). If the test is passing, the ALARM will be low.

## 7.5  Register Map

## Table 29. Register Map

| Name | Address | Default | (MSB) Bit 15 | Bit 14 | Bit 13 | Bit 12 | Bit 11 | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | (LSB) Bit 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config0 | 0x00 | 0x0218 | qmc_offsetab_ena | reserved | qmc_corrab_ena | reserved | interp(3:0) | | | | alarm_zeros_txenable_ena | reserved | alarm_zeros_jesd data_ena | alarm_out_ena | alarm_out_pol | pap_ena | inv_sinc_ab_ena | reserved |
| config1 | 0x01 | 0x0003 | sfrac_ena_ab | reserved | lfrac_ena_ab | reserved | sfrac_sel_ab | reserved | reserved | reserved | daca_compliment | dacb_compliment | dacc_compliment | dacd_compliment | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved |
| config2 | 0x02 | 0x2002 | dac_bitwidth(1:0) | | zer_invalid_data | shorttest_ena | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | sif4_ena | mixer_ena | mixer_gain | nco_ena | reserved | reserved | twos | sif_reset |
| config3 | 0x03 | 0xF380 | coarse_dac(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | | fif_error_zeros_data_ena | reserved | | | | | | sif_txenable |
| config4 | 0x04 | 0x00FF | alarms_mask(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config5 | 0x05 | 0xFFFF | alarms_mask(31:16) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config6 | 0x06 | 0xFFFF | alarms_mask(47:32) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config7 | 0x07 | 0x0000 | memin_tempdata(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | memin_lane_skew(4:0) | | | | |
| config8 | 0x08 | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_offseta(12:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config9 | 0x09 | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_offsetb(12:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config10 | 0x0A | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config11 | 0x0B | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config12 | 0x0C | 0x0400 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_gaina(10:0) | | | | | | | | | | |
| config13 | 0x0D | 0x0400 | fs8 | fs4 | fs2 | fsm4 | reserved | qmc_gainb(10:0) | | | | | | | | | | |
| config14 | 0x0E | 0x0400 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| config15 | 0x0F | 0x0400 | output_delayab(1:0) | | output_delaycd(1:0) | | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| config16 | 0x10 | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_phaseab(11:0) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config17 | 0x11 | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config18 | 0x12 | 0x0000 | phaseoffsetab(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config19 | 0x13 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config20 | 0x14 | 0x0000 | phaseaddab(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config21 | 0x15 | 0x0000 | phaseaddab(31:16) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config22 | 0x16 | 0x0000 | phaseaddab(47:32) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config23 | 0x17 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config24 | 0x18 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config25 | 0x19 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config26 | 0x1A | 0x0020 | reserved | | | | | | reserved | vbgr_sleep | biasopamp_sleep | tsense_sleep | pll_sleep | clkrecv_sleep | daca_sleep | dacb_sleep | dacc_sleep | dacd_sleep |
| config27 | 0x1B | 0x0000 | extref_ena | dtest_lane(2:0) | | | dtest(3:0) | | | | reserved | reserved | atest(5:0) | | | | | |
| config28 | 0x1C | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| config29 | 0x1D | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| config30 | 0x1E | 0x1111 | syncsel_qmoffsetab(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | | syncsel_qmcorrab(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | |
| config31 | 0x1F | 0x1140 | syncsel_mixerab(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | | syncsel_nco(3:0) | | | | reserved | | sif_sync | reserved |

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

## Table 29. Register Map (continued)

| Name | Address | Default | Bit 15 (MSB) | Bit 14 | Bit 13 | Bit 12 | Bit 11 | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 (LSB) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config32 | 0x20 | 0x0000 | syncsel_dither(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | | syncsel_pap(3:0) | | | | syncsel_fir5a(3:0) | | | |
| config33 | 0x21 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config34 | 0x22 | 0x1B1B | patha_in_sel(1:0) | | pathb_in_sel(1:0) | | reserved | | reserved | | patha_out_sel(1:0) | | pathb_out_sel(1:0) | | pathc_out_sel(1:0) | | pathd_out_sel(1:0) | |
| config35 | 0x23 | 0xFFFF | sleep_cntl(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config36 | 0x24 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | cdrvser_sysref_mode(2:0) | | | reserved | | reserved | | |
| config37 | 0x25 | 0x0000 | clkjesd_div(2:0) | | | reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved |
| config38 | 0x26 | | dither_ena(3:0) | | | | dither_mixer_ena(3:0) | | | | dither_sra_sel3:0 | | | | reserved | | reserved | dither _zero |
| config39 | 0x27 | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config40 | 0x28 | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config41 | 0x29 | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config42 | 0x2A | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config43 | 0x2B | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config44 | 0x2C | 0x0000 | reserved(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config45 | 0x2D | 0x0000 | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | pap_ dlylen_sel | pap_gain(2:0) | | |
| config46 | 0x2E | 0xFFFF | pap_vth(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config47 | 0x2F | 0x0004 | reserved | titest_dieid _read_ena | reserved | reserved | | | | | | | | | | reserved | reserved | sifdac_ena |
| config48 | 0x30 | 0x0000 | sifdac(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config49 | 0x31 | 0x0000 | lockdet_adj(2:0) | | | pll_reset | pll_ndivsync _ena | pll_ena | pll_cp(1:0) | | pll_n(4:0) | | | | | memin_pll_lfvolt(2:0) | | |
| config50 | 0x32 | 0x0000 | pll_m(7:0) | | | | | | | | pll_p(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | |
| config51 | 0x33 | 0x0100 | pll_vcosel | pll_vco(5:0) | | | | | | pll_vcoitune(1:0) | | pll_cp_adj(4:0) | | | | | reserved | |
| config52 | 0x34 | 0x0000 | syncb _lvds _lopwrb | syncb _lvds _lopwra | syncb _lvds _lpsel | syncb _lvds _effuse _sel | reserved | | reserved | lvds _sleep | lvds _sub_ena | reserved(6:0) | | | | | | |
| config53 | 0x35 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | |
| config54 | 0x36 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config55 | 0x37 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config56 | 0x38 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config57 | 0x39 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config58 | 0x3A | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config59 | 0x3B | 0x0000 | serdes _clk_sel | serdes_refclk_div(3:0) | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | reserved |
| config60 | 0x3C | 0x0000 | rw_cfgpll(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config61 | 0x3D | 0x0000 | reserved | rw_cfgrx0(14:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config62 | 0x3E | 0x0000 | rw_cfgrx0(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config63 | 0x3F | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | INVPAIR(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config64 | 0x40 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config65 | 0x41 | 0x0000 | errorcnt_link0(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config66 | 0x42 | 0x0000 | errorcnt_link1(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## Table 29. Register Map (continued)

| Name | Address | Default | (MSB) Bit 15 | Bit 14 | Bit 13 | Bit 12 | Bit 11 | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | (LSB) Bit 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config67 | 0x43 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config68 | 0x44 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config69 | 0x45 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config70 | 0x46 | 0x0044 | lid0(4:0) | | | | | lid1(4:0) | | | | | lid2(4:0) | | | | | reserved |
| config71 | 0x47 | 0x190A | lid3(4:0) | | | | | lid4(4:0) | | | | | lid5(4:0) | | | | | reserved |
| config72 | 0x48 | 0x31C3 | lid6(4:0) | | | | | lid7(4:0) | | | | reserved | | subclassv(2:0) | | | | jesdv |
| config73 | 0x49 | 0x0000 | link_assign(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config74 | 0x4A | 0x001E | lane_ena(7:0) | | | | | | | | | jesd_test _seq(1:0) | | dual | init_state(3:0) | | | | jesd _reset_n |
| config75 | 0x4B | 0x0000 | reserved | | | rbd_m1(4:0) | | | | | f_m1(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config76 | 0x4C | 0x0000 | reserved | | | k_m1(4:0) | | | | | reserved | reserved | reserved | l_m1(4:0) | | | | |
| config77 | 0x4D | 0x0300 | m_m1(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | s_m1(4:0) | | | | |
| config78 | 0x4E | 0x0F0F | reserved | | | nprime_m1(4:0) | | | | | reserved | hd | scr | n_m1(4:0) | | | | |
| config79 | 0x4F | 0x1CC1 | match_data(7:0) | | | | | | | | match _specific | match _ctrl | no_lane _sync | reserved | | | | jesd _commaalign _ena |
| config80 | 0x50 | 0x0000 | adjcnt_link0(3:0) | | | | adjdir_link0 | bid_link0(3:0) | | | | cf_link0(4:0) | | | | | cs_link0(1:0) | |
| config81 | 0x51 | 0x00FF | did_link0(7:0) | | | | | | | | sync_request_ena_link0(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config82 | 0x52 | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | | disable _err_report _link0 | phadj _link0 | error_ena_link0(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config83 | 0x53 | 0x0000 | adjcnt_link1(3:0) | | | | adjdir_link1 | bid_link1(3:0) | | | | cf_link1(4:0) | | | | | cs_link1(1:0) | |
| config84 | 0x54 | 0x00FF | did_link1(7:0) | | | | | | | | sync_request_ena_link1(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config85 | 0x55 | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | | disable _err _report _link1 | phadj _link1 | error_ena_link1(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config86 | 0x56 | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | reserved | | | reserved | | | | | | reserved | | |
| config87 | 0x57 | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| config88 | 0x58 | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | reserved | reserved | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| config89 | 0x59 | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | reserved | | | reserved | | | | | | reserved | | |
| config90 | 0x5A | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | | |
| config91 | 0x5B | 0x00FF | reserved | | | | | reserved | reserved | | reserved | | | | | | | |
| config92 | 0x5C | 0x1111 | reserved | reserved | | reserved | | reserved | | | err_cnt _clr_link1 | sysref_mode_link1(2:0) | | | err_cnt _clr_link0 | sysref_mode_link0(2:0) | | |
| config93 | 0x5D | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config94 | 0x5E | 0x0000 | res1(7:0) | | | | | | | | res2(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config95 | 0x60 | 0x0123 | reserved | octetpath_sel(0)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(1)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(2)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(3)(2:0) | | |
| config96 | 0x61 | 0x0456 | reserved | octetpath_sel(4)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(5)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(6)(2:0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(7)(2:0) | | |
| config97 | 0x62 | 0x000F | syncn_pol | reserved | | | syncncd_sel(3:0) | | | | syncnab_sel(3:0) | | | | syncn_sel(3:0) | | | |
| config98 | 0x63 | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| config98 | 0x64 | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved | | | | Reserved | | | |

## Table 29. Register Map (continued)

| Name | Address | Default | (MSB) Bit 15 | Bit 14 | Bit 13 | Bit 12 | Bit 11 | Bit 10 | Bit 9 | Bit 8 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | (LSB) Bit 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config100 | 0x65 | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(0)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(0)(3:0) | | | |
| config101 | 0x66 | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(1)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(1)(3:0) | | | |
| config102 | 0x67 | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(2)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(2)(3:0) | | | |
| config103 | 0x68 | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(3)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(3)(3:0) | | | |
| config104 | 0x69 | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(4)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(4)(3:0) | | | |
| config105 | 0x6A | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(5)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(5)(3:0) | | | |
| config106 | 0x6B | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(6)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(6)(3:0) | | | |
| config107 | 0x6C | 0x0000 | alarm_l_error(7)(7:0) | | | | | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_flags(7)(3:0) | | | |
| config108 | 0x6D | 0x0000 | alarm_sysref_err(3:0) | | | | alarm_pap(3:0) | | | | reserved | | | | alarm_rw0 _pll | alarm_rw1 _pll | reserved | alarm_from _pll |
| config109 | 0x6E | 0x00xx | alarm_from_shorttest(7:0) | | | | | | | | memin_rw_losdct(7:0) | | | | | | | |
| config110 | 0x6F | 0x0000 | sfrac_coef0_ab(1;0) | | sfrac_coef1_ab(4;0) | | | | | sfrac_coef2_ab(7;0) | | | | | | | | Reserved |
| config111 | 0x70 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | sfrac_coef3_ab(9;0) | | | | | | | | | |
| config112 | 0x71 | 0x0000 | sfrac_coef4_ab(15;0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config113 | 0x72 | 0x0000 | sfrac_coef4_ab(18:16) | | | reserved | | | sfrac_coef5_ab(9;0) | | | | | | | | | |
| config114 | 0x73 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | sfrac_coef6_ab(8;0) | | | | | | | | | |
| config115 | 0x74 | 0x0000 | sfrac_coef7_ab(6;0) | | | | | | sfrac_coef8_ab(4;0) | | | | sfrac_coef9_ab(1;0) | | Reserved | |
| config116 | 0x75 | 0x0000 | sfrac_invgain_ab(15:0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config117 | 0x76 | 0x0000 | sfrac_invgain_ab(19:16) | | | | reserved | | | | | | lfras_coefsel_a(2:0) | | | lfras_coefsel_b(2:0) | |
| config118 | 0x77 | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | Reserved |
| config119 | 0x78 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config120 | 0x79 | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config121 | 0x7A | 0x0000 | reserved | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| config122 | 0x7B | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | reserved | | | | | | | | | |
| config123 | 0x7C | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | reserved | | Reserved | |
| config124 | 0x7D | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| config125 | 0x7E | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | |
| config126 | 0x7F | 0x0000 | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | | reserved | | | |
| config127 | 0x80 | 0x0000 | memin _efc _autoload _done | memin_efc_error(4:0) | | | | | reserved | | | reserved | | | vendorid(1:0) | | versionid(2:0) | |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

## 7.5.1  Register Descriptions

### 7.5.1.1  config0 Register – Address: 0x00, Default: 0x0218

**Figure 81.  config0 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| qmc_offsetab_ena | reserved | qmc_corrab_ena | reserved | interp | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| alarm_zeros_txenable_ena | outsum_ena | alarm_zeros_jesd_data_ena | alarm_out_ena | alarm_out_pol | pap_ena | inv_sinc_ab_ena | reserved |

**Table 30. config0 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config0 | 0x0 | 15 | qmc_offsetab_ena | Enable the offset function for the AB data path when asserted. | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | qmc_corrab_ena | Enable the Quadrature Modulator Correction (QMC) function for the AB data path when asserted. | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 11:08 | interp | Determines the interpolation amount.<br>0000: 1x<br>0001: 2x<br>0010: 4x<br>0100: 8x<br>1000: 16x | 0010 |
| | | 7 | alarm_zeros_txenable_ena | When asserted any alarm that isn't masked will mid-level the DAC output. | 0 |
| | | 6 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 5 | alarm_zeros_jesd_data_ena | When asserted any alarm that isn't masked will zero the data coming out of the JESD block. | 0 |
| | | 4 | alarm_out_ena | When asserted the pin ALARM becomes an output instead of a tri-stated pin. | 1 |
| | | 3 | alarm_out_pol | This bit changes the polarity of the ALARM signal. (0=negative logic, 1=positive logic) | 1 |
| | | 2 | pap_ena | Turns on the Power Amp Protection (PAP) logic. | 0 |
| | | 1 | inv_sinc_ab_ena | Turns on the inverse sinc filter for the AB path when programmed to '1'. | 0 |
| | | 0 | reserved | reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.2 config1 Register – Address: 0x01, Default: 0x0003

**Figure 82. config1 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sfrac_ena_ab | reserved | lfrac_ena_ab | reserved | sfrac_sel_ab | reserved | reserved | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| daca_ compliment | dacb_ compliment | dacc_ compliment | dacd_ compliment | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved |

**Table 31. config1 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config1 | 0x1 | 15 | sfrac_ena_ab | Turn on the small fractional delay filter for the AB data path. | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | lfrac_ena_ab | Turn on the large fractional delay filter for the AB data path. | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 11 | sfrac_sel_ab | Select which data path is delay through the filter and which is delayed through the matched delay line.<br>0 : Data path B goes through filter<br>1 : Data path A goes through filter | 0 |
| | | 10 | reserved | reserved | 0 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 7 | daca_ compliment | When asserted the output to the DACA is complimented. This allows the user of the chip to effectively change the + and – designations of the IOUTA pins. | 0 |
| | | 6 | dacb_ compliment | When asserted the output to the DACB is complimented. This allows the user of the chip to effectively change the + and – designations of the IOUTB pins. | 0 |
| | | 5 | dacc_ compliment | When asserted the output to the DACC is complimented. This allows the user of the chip to effectively change the + and – designations of the IOUTC pins. | 0 |
| | | 4 | dacd_ compliment | When asserted the output to the DACD is complimented. This allows the user of the chip to effectively change the + and – designations of the IOUTD pins. | 0 |
| | | 3 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 2 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 1 | reserved | Reserved | 1 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 1 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.3 config2 Register – Address: 0x02, Default: 0x2002

**Figure 83. config2 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| dac_ bitwidth | | zero_ invalid_data | shorttest_ ena | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sif4_ena | mixer_ ena | mixer_ gain | nco_ena | reserved | reserved | twos | sif_reset |

**Table 32. config2 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config2 | 0x2 | 15:14 | dac_ bitwidth | Determines the bit width of the DAC.<br>00 : 16 bits<br>01 : 14 bits<br>10 : 16 bits<br>11 : 12 bits | 00 |
| | | 13 | zero_ invalid_data | Zero the data from the JESD block when the link is not established. | 1 |
| | | 12 | shorttest_ ena | Turns on the short test pattern of the JESD interface. | 0 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 7 | sif4_ena | When asserted the SIF interface becomes a 4 pin interface. This bit has a lower priority than the **dieid_ena** bit. | 0 |
| | | 6 | mixer_ ena | When set high, the mixer block is turned on. | 0 |
| | | 5 | mixer_ gain | Add 6dB of gain to the mixer output when asserted. | 0 |
| | | 4 | nco_ena | When set high, the full NCO block is turned on. This is not necessary for the fs/2, fs/4, -fs/4 and fs/8 modes. | 0 |
| | | 3 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 2 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 1 | twos | When asserted, this bit tells the chip to presume that 2's complement data is arriving at the input. Otherwise offset binary is presumed. | 1 |
| | | 0 | sif_reset | A transition from 0->1 causes a reset of the SIF registers. This bit is self clearing. This bit cannot take the place of the RESETB pin during powerup. | 0 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.4 config3 Register – Address: 0x03, Default: 0xF380

**Figure 84.  config3 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| coarse_dac | | | | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| fifo_error_zeros _data_ena | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | sif_ txenable |

**Table 33. config3 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config3 | 0x3 | 15:12 | coarse_dac | Scales the output current in 16 equal steps. $\dfrac{VrefIO}{Rbias} \times 4 \times (mem\_coarse\_daca + 1)$ | 1111 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0011 |
| | | 7 | fifo_error_zeros_data_ena | When asserted SerDes FIFO errors zero the data out of the JESD block. | 1 |
| | | 6:1 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 0 | sif_ txenable | When asserted the internal value of TXENABLE is '1'. | 0 |

### 7.5.1.5 config4 Register – Address: 0x04, Default: 0x00FF

**Figure 85.  config4 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarms_mask(15:8) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| alarms_mask(7:0) | | | | | | | |

**Table 34. config4 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config4 | 0x4 | 15:0 | alarms_mask(15:0) | Each bit is used to mask an alarm. Assertion masks the alarm:<br>bit15 = mask lane7 lane errors<br>bit14 = mask lane6 lane errors<br>bit13 = mask lane5 lane errors<br>bit12 = mask lane4 lane errors<br>bit11 = mask lane3 lane errors<br>bit10 = mask lane2 lane errors<br>bit9 = mask lane1 lane errors<br>bit8 = mask lane0 lane errors<br>bit7 = mask lane7 FIFO flags<br>bit6 = mask lane6 FIFO flags<br>bit5 = mask lane5 FIFO flags<br>bit4 = mask lane4 FIFO flags<br>bit3 = mask lane3 FIFO flags<br>bit2 = mask lane2 FIFO flags<br>bit1 = mask lane1 FIFO flags<br>bit0 = mask lane0 FIFO flags | 0x00FF |

### 7.5.1.6 config5 Register – Address: 0x05, Default: 0xFFFF

**Figure 86. config5 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarms_mask(31:24) |||||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| alarms_mask(23:16) |||||||

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarms_mask(31:24) |||||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| alarms_mask(23:16) |||||||

**Table 35. config5 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config5 | 0x5 | 15:0 | alarms_mask(31:16) | Each bit is used to mask an alarm. Assertion masks the alarm:<br>bit15 = always set to "1"<br>bit14 = always set to "1"<br>bit13 = mask SYSREF errors on link1<br>bit12 = mask SYSREF errors on link0<br>bit11 = mask alarm from PAP A block<br>bit10 = mask alarm from PAP B block<br>bit9 = mask alarm from PAP C block<br>bit8 = mask alarm from PAP D block<br>bit7 = reserved<br>bit6 = reserved<br>bit5 = reserved<br>bit4 = reserved<br>bit3 = mask alarm from SerDes block 0 PLL lock<br>bit2 = mask alarm from SerDes block 1 PLL lock<br>bit1 = mask SYSREF setup/hold measurement alarm<br>bit0 = mask DAC PLL lock alarm | 0xFFFF |

### 7.5.1.7 config6 Register – Address: 0x06, Default: 0xFFFF

**Figure 87. config6 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarms_mask(47:40) |||||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| alarms_mask(39:32) |||||||

**Table 36. config6 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config6 | 0x6 | 15:0 | alarms_mask(47:32) | Each bit is used to mask an alarm. Assertion masks the alarm:<br>bit15 = mask alarm from lane7 short test<br>bit14 = mask alarm from lane6 short test<br>bit13 = mask alarm from lane5 short test<br>bit12 = mask alarm from lane4 short test<br>bit11 = mask alarm from lane3 short test<br>bit10 = mask alarm from lane2 short test<br>bit9 = mask alarm from lane1 short test<br>bit8 = mask alarm from lane0 short test<br>bit7 = mask alarm from lane7 loss of signal detect<br>bit6 = mask alarm from lane6 loss of signal detect<br>bit5 = mask alarm from lane5 loss of signal detect<br>bit4 = mask alarm from lane4 loss of signal detect<br>bit3 = mask alarm from lane3 loss of signal detect<br>bit2 = mask alarm from lane2 loss of signal detect<br>bit1 = mask alarm from lane1 loss of signal detect<br>bit0 = mask alarm from lane0 loss of signal detect | 0xFFFF |

### 7.5.1.8 config7 Register – Address: 0x07, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 88. config7 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| memin_ tempdata ||||||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved ||| memin_lane_ skew |||||

**Table 37. config7 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config7 No RESET Value | 0x7 | 15:8 | memin_ tempdata | This is the output from the chip temperature sensor. NOTE: when reading these bits the SIF interface must be extremely slow, 1MHz range. | 0x00 |
| | | 7:5 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 4:0 | memin_lane_ skew | Measure of the lane skew for link0 only. Updated when the RBD is released and measured in terms of JESD clock. **NOTE: these bits are READ_ONLY** | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.9 config8 Register – Address: 0x08, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 89. config8 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_offseta |||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| qmc_offseta ||||||||

**Table 38. config8 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config8 AUTO SYNC | 0x8 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12:0 | qmc_offseta | The DAC A offset correction. The offset is measured in DAC LSBs. **NOTE: Writing this register causes an auto-sync to be generated in the QMC OFFSET block.** | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.10 config9 Register – Address: 0x09, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 90. config9 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_offsetb |||||
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| qmc_offsetb ||||||||

**Table 39. config9 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config9 | 0x9 | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:0 | qmc_offsetb | The DAC B offset correction. The offset is measured in DAC LSBs. | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.11  config10 Register – Address: 0x0A, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 91.  config10 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 40. config10 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config10 AUTO SYNC | 0xA | 15:13 | reserved | reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.12  config11 Register – Address: 0x0B, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 92.  config11 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 41. config11 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config11 | 0xB | 15:13 | reserved | reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.13  config12 Register – Address: 0xC, Default: 0x0400

**Figure 93.  config12 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | gmc_gaina | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| gmc_gaina | | | | | | | |

**Table 42. config12 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config12 | 0xC | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:0 | gmc_gaina | The quadrature correction gain A for DACAB path. The decimal point for the multiplication is just left of bit9. This word is treated as unsigned so the range is 0 to 1.9990. LSB=0.0009766 | 0x400 |

### 7.5.1.14  config13 Register – Address: 0xD, Default: 0x0400

#### Figure 94.  Register Name: config13 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| fs8 | fs4 | fs2 | fsm4 | reserved | qmc_ gainb | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| qmc_ gainb | | | | | | | |

#### Table 43. config13 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config13 | 0xD | 15 | fs8 | These bits turn on the different coarse mixing options. Combining the different options together can result in every possible n*Fs/8 [n=0->7]. Below is the valid programming table:<br>cmix=(fs8, fs4, fs2, fsm4)<br>0000 : no mixing<br>0001 : -fs/4<br>0010 : fs/2<br>0100 : fs/4<br>1000 : fs/8<br>1100 : 3fs/8<br>1010 : 5fs/8<br>1110 : 7fs/8 | 0 |
| | | 14 | fs4 | | 0 |
| | | 13 | fs2 | | 0 |
| | | 12 | fsm4 | | 0 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:0 | qmc_ gainb | The quadrature correction gain B for DAC AB path. The decimal point for the multiplication is just left of bit9. This word is treated as unsigned so the range is 0 to 1.9990. LSB=0.0009766. | 0x400 |

### 7.5.1.15  config14 Register – Address: 0x0E, Default: 0x0400

#### Figure 95.  Register Name: config14 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 44. config14 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config14 | 0xE | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x400 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.16  config15 Register – Address: 0x0F, Default: 0x0400

**Figure 96.  config15 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| output _delayab | | output _delaycd | | reserved | reserved | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 45. config15 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config15 | 0xF | 15:14 | output _delayab | Delays the output to the DACs from 0 to 3 DAC clock cycles. | 00 |
| | | 13:12 | output _delaycd | Delays the output to the DACs from 0 to 3 DAC clock cycles. | 00 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x400 |

### 7.5.1.17  config16 Register – Address: 0x10, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 97.  config16 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | qmc_phaseab | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| qmc_phaseab | | | | | | | |

**Table 46. config16 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config16 AUTO SYNC | 0x10 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 11:0 | qmc_phaseab | The QMC correction phase term for the DACAB path. The range is –0.5 to 0.49975. Programming "100000000000" = –0.5. Programming "011111111111" = 0.49975. | 0x000 |

### 7.5.1.18 config17 Register – Address: 0x11, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 98. config17 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 47. config17 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config17 AUTO SYNC | 0x11 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 11:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x000 |

### 7.5.1.19 config18 Register – Address: 0x12, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 99. config18 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| phaseoffsetab | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| phaseoffsetab | | | | | | | |

**Table 48. config18 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config18 AUTO SYNC | 0x12 | 15:0 | phaseoffsetab | Phase offset for NCO in DACAB path | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.20 config19 Register – Address: 0x13, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 100. config19 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 49. config19 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config19 AUTO SYNC | 0x13 | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.21 config20 Register – Address: 0x14, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 101. config20 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |

**Table 50. config20 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config20 | 0x14 | 15:0 | phaseaddab | Lower 16 bits of NCO Frequency adjust word for DACAB path. | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.22 config21 Register – Address: 0x15, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 102. config21 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |

**Table 51. config21 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config21 | 0x15 | 15:0 | phaseaddab | Middle 16 bits of NCO Frequency adjust word for DACAB path. | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.23 config22 Register – Address: 0x16, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 103. config22 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| phaseaddab | | | | | | | |

**Table 52. config22 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config22 | 0x16 | 15:0 | phaseaddab | Upper 16 bits of NCO Frequency adjust word for DACAB path. | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.24  config23 Register – Address: 0x17, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 104.  config23 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 53. config23 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config23 | 0x17 | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.25  config24 Register – Address: 0x18, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 105.  config24 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 54. config24 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config24 | 0x18 | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.26  config25 Register – Address: 0x19, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 106.  config25 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 55. config25 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config25 | 0x19 | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.27   config26 Register – Address: 0x1A, Default: 0x0020

**Figure 107.  config26 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | vbgr_ sleep |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| biasopamp_ sleep | tsense_ sleep | pll_sleep | clkrecv_sleep | daca_sleep | dacb_sleep | dacc_sleep | dacd_sleep |

**Table 56. config26 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config26 | 0x1A | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | vbgr_ sleep | Turns off the Bandgap over internal R bias current generator bias | 0 |
| | | 7 | biasopamp_ sleep | Turns off the bias OP amp when high. | 0 |
| | | 6 | tsense_ sleep | Turns off the temperature sensor when asserted. | 0 |
| | | 5 | pll_sleep | Puts the DAC PLL into sleep mode when asserted. | 1 FUSE controlled |
| | | 4 | clkrecv_sleep | When asserted the clock input receiver gets put into sleep mode. This also affects the SYSREF receiver as well. | 0 |
| | | 3 | daca_sleep | When asserted DACA is put into sleep mode | 0 |
| | | 2 | dacb_sleep | When asserted DACB is put into sleep mode | 0 |
| | | 1 | dacc_sleep | When asserted DACC is put into sleep mode | 0 |
| | | 0 | dacd_sleep | When asserted DACD is put into sleep mode | 0 |

### 7.5.1.28 config27 Register – Address: 0x1B, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 108. config27 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| extref_ ena | | dtest_ lane | | | dtest | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | | | atest | | | |

#### Table 57. config27 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config27 | 0x1B | 15 | extref_ ena | Allows the chip to use an external reference or the internal reference. (0=internal, 1=external) | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | dtest_ lane | Selects the lane to output the test signal. 0=lane0, 7=lane7 | 000 |
| | | 11:8 | dtest | Allows digital test signals to come out the ALARM pin. 0000 : Test disabled, normal ALARM pin function<br>0001 : SERDES Block0 PLL clock/80<br>0010 : SERDES Block1 PLL clock/80<br>0011 : TESTFAIL (lane selected by dtest_lane)<br>0100 : SYNC(lane selected by dtest_lane)<br>0101 : OCIP (lane selected by dtest_lane)<br>0110 : EQUNDER (lane selected by dtest_lane)<br>0111 : EQOVER (lane selected by dtest_lane)<br>1000 – 1111 : not used | 0000 |
| | | 7 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 6 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 5:0 | atest | Selects measurement of various internal signals at the ATEST pin. 0=off<br>000001 : DAC PLL VSSA (0V)<br>000010 : DAC PLL VDD at DACCLK receiver and ndivider (0.9V)<br>000011 : DAC PLL 100uA bias current measurement into 0V<br>000100 : DAC PLL 100uA vbias at VCO (~0.8V nmos diode)<br>000101 : DAC PLL VDD at prescaler and mdivider (0.9V)<br>000110 : DAC PLL VSSA (0V)<br>000111 : DAC PLL VDDA1.8 (1.8V)<br>001000 : DAC PLL loop filter voltage (0 to 1V, ~0.5V when locked)<br>001001 : DACA VDDA18 (1.8V)<br>001010 : DACA VDDCLK (0.9)<br>001011 : DACA VDDDAC (0.9)<br>001100 : DACA VSSA (0V)<br>001101 : DACA VSSESD (0V)<br>001110 : DACA VSSA (0V)<br>001111 : DACA main current source PMOS cascode bias (1.65V)<br>010000 : DACA output switch cascode bias (0.4V)<br>010001 : DACB VDDA18 (1.8V)<br>010010 : DACB VDDCLK (0.9)<br>010011 : DACB VDDDAC (0.9)<br>010100 : DACB VSSA (0V)<br>010101 : DACB VSSESD (0V)<br>010110 : DACB VSSA (0V)<br>010111 : DACB main current source PMOS cascode bias (1.65V)<br>011000 : DACB output switch cascode bias (0.4V)<br>011001 : DACC VDDA18 (1.8V)<br>011010 : DACC VDDCLK (0.9)<br>011011 : DACC VDDDAC (0.9)<br>011100 : DACC VSSA (0V)<br>011101 : DACC VSSESD (0V)<br>011110 : DACC VSSA (0V)<br>011111 : DACC main current source PMOS cascode bias (1.65V) | 000000 |

**Table 57. config27 Register Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config27 (continued) | 0x1B | 5:0 | atest | 100000 : DACC output switch cascode bias (0.4V)<br>100001 : DACD VDDA18 (1.8V)<br>100010 : DACD VDDCLK (0.9)<br>100011 : DACD VDDDAC (0.9)<br>100100 : DACD VSSA (0V)<br>100101 : DACD VSSESD (0V)<br>100110 : DACD VSSA (0V)<br>100111 : DACD main current source PMOS cascode bias (1.65V)<br>101000 : DACD output switch cascode bias (0.4V)<br>101001 : Temp Sensor VSSA (0V)<br>101010 : Temp Sensor amplifier output (0 to 1.8V)<br>101011 : Temp Sensor reference output (~0.6V, can be trimmed)<br>101100 : Temp Sensor comparator output (0 to 1.8V)<br>101101 : Temp Sensor 64uA bias voltage (~0.8V nmos diode)<br>101110 : BIASGEN 100uA bias measured to 0V (to be trimmed)<br>101111 : Temp Sensor VDD (0.9V)<br>110000 : Temp Sensor VDDA18 (1.8V)<br>110001: DAC bias current measured into 1.8V. scales with coarse DAC setting (7.3µA to 117µA)<br>110010: Bangap PTAT current measured into 0V (~20µA)<br>110011: CoarseDAC PMOS current source gate (~1V)<br>110100: RBIAS (0.9V)<br>110101: EXTIO (0.9V)<br>110110: Bandgap PMOS cascode gate (0.7V)<br>110111: Bandgap startup circuit output (~0V when BG started)<br>111000: Bandgap output (0.9V, can be trimmed)<br>111001: SYNCB LVDS buffer reference voltage (1.2V) must set syncb_lvds_efuse_sel to measure.<br>111010: VSS in digital core MET1 (0V)<br>111011: VSS in digital core MET1 (0V)<br>111100: VSS near bump (0V)<br>111101: VDDDIG in digital core MET1 (0.9V)<br>111110: VDDDIG in digital core MET1 (0.9V) | 000000 |

### 7.5.1.29  config28 Register – Address: 0x1C, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 109.  config28 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 58. config28 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config28 | 0x1C | 15:8 | reserved | reserved | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x00 |

### 7.5.1.30 config29 Register – Address: 0x1D, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 110. config29 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 59. config29 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config29 | 0x1D | 15:8 | reserved | reserved | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x00 |

### 7.5.1.31 config30 Register – Address: 0x1E, Default: 0x1111

#### Figure 111. config30 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| syncsel_ qmoffsetab | | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| syncsel_ qmcorrab | | | | reserved | | | |

#### Table 60. config30 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config30 | 0x1E | 15:12 | syncsel_ qmoffsetab | Select the sync for the QMCoffsetAB block. A '1' in the selected bit place allows the selected sync to pass to the block.<br>bit0 = auto-sync from SIF register write<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x1 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | reserved | 0x1 |
| | | 7:4 | syncsel_ qmcorrab | Select the sync for the QMCcorrAB block. A '1' in the selected bit place allows the selected sync to pass to the block.<br>bit0 = auto-sync from SIF register write<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x1 |
| | | 3:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x1 |

### 7.5.1.32   config31 Register – Address: 0x1F, Default: 0x1111

**Figure 112.  config31 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| syncsel_ mixerab | | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| syncsel_ nco | | | | reserved | | sif_sync | reserved |

**Table 61. config31 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config31 | 0x1F | 15:12 | syncsel_ mixerab | Select the sync for the mixerAB block. A '1' in the selected bit place allows the selected sync to pass to the block.<br>bit0 = auto-sync from SIF register write<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x1 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0x1 |
| | | 7:4 | syncsel_ nco | Select the sync for the NCO accumulators. A '1' in the selected bit place allows the selected sync to pass to the block.<br>bit0 = '0'<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x4 |
| | | 3:2 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |
| | | 1 | sif_sync | This is the SIF SYNC signal. | 0 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.33 config32 Register – Address: 0x20, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 113. config32 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| syncsel_ dither | | | | reserved | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| syncsel_ pap | | | | syncsel_ fir5a | | | |

#### Table 62. config32 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config32 | 0x20 | 15:12 | syncsel_ dither | Select the sync for the Dithering block.<br>bit0 = '0'<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x0 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0 |
| | | 7:4 | syncsel_ pap | 7:4 Select the sync for the PA Protection block.<br>bit0 = '0'<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync 0x0 | 0x0 |
| | | 3:0 | syncsel_ fir5a | Select the sync for the small fractional delay FIR filter coefficient loading.<br>bit0 = '0'<br>bit1 = sysref<br>bit2 = sync_out from JESD<br>bit3 = sif_sync | 0x0 |

### 7.5.1.34 config33 Register – Address: 0x21, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 114. config33 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 63. config33 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config33 | 0x21 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.35  config34 Register – Address: 0x22, Default: 0x1B1B

#### Figure 115.  config34 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| patha_in _sel | | pathb_in _sel | | reserved | | reserved | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| patha_ out_sel | | pathb_ out_sel | | pathc_ out_sel | | pathd_ out_sel | |

#### Table 64. config34 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config34 | 0x22 | 15:14 | patha_in _sel | This selects the word used for the path A input.<br>00 = Sample 0 from JESD is selected for data path A<br>01 = Sample 1 from JESD is selected for data path A<br>10 = Sample 2 from JESD is selected for data path A<br>11 = Sample 3 from JESD is selected for data path A | 00 |
| | | 13:12 | pathb_in _sel | This selects the word used for the path B input.<br>00 = Sample 0 from JESD is selected for data path B<br>01 = Sample 1 from JESD is selected for data path B<br>10 = Sample 2 from JESD is selected for data path B<br>11 = Sample 3 from JESD is selected for data path B | 01 |
| | | 11:10 | reserved | reserved | 10 |
| | | 9:8 | reserved | reserved | 11 |
| | | 7:6 | patha_ out_sel | This selects the word used for the DACA output.<br>00 = data path A goes to DACA<br>01 = data path B goes to DACA<br>10 = zeroes go to DACA<br>11 = zeroes go to DACA | 00 |
| | | 5:4 | pathb_ out_sel | This selects the word used for the DACB output.<br>00 = data path A goes to DACB<br>01 = data path B goes to DACB<br>10 = zeroes go to DACB<br>11 = zeroes go to DACB | 01 |
| | | 3:2 | pathc_ out_sel | This selects the word used for the DACC output.<br>00 = data path A goes to DACC<br>01 = data path B goes to DACC<br>10 = zeroes go to DACC<br>11 = zeroes go to DACC | 10 |
| | | 1:0 | pathd_ out_sel | This selects the word used for the DACD output.<br>00 = data path A goes to DACD<br>01 = data path B goes to DACD<br>10 = zeroes go to DACD<br>11 = zeroes go to DACD | 11 |

### 7.5.1.36  config35 Register – Address: 0x23, Default: 0xFFFF

#### Figure 116.  config35 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sleep_cntl | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sleep_cntl | | | | | | | |

#### Table 65. config35 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config35 | 0x23 | 15:0 | sleep_cntl | This controls the routing of the SLEEP pin signal to different blocks. Assertion means that the SLEEP signal will be sent to the block. These bits do not override the SIF bits, just the SLEEP signal from the pin. When asserted, <br> bit15 through bit9 = Not used <br> bit8 = Allows the Band gap over R to sleep **(BUG… in this PG it is hooked to bit7)** <br> bit7 = Allows the Bias OP Amp to sleep <br> bit6 = Allows the TEMP Sensor to sleep <br> bit5 = Allows the PLL to sleep <br> bit4 = Allows the CLK_RECV to sleep <br> bit3 = Allows DACD to sleep <br> bit2 = Allows DACC to sleep <br> bit1 = Allows DACB to sleep <br> bit0 = Allows DACA to sleep | 0xFFFF |

### 7.5.1.37  config36 Register – Address: 0x24, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 117.  config36 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | reserved | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | cdrvser_ sysref_mode | | | reserved | | reserved | |

#### Table 66. config36 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config36 | 0x24 | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:7 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 6:4 | cdrvser_ sysref_mode | Determines how SYSREF is used to sync the clock dividers in the device. <br> 000 = Don't use SYSREF pulse <br> 001 = Use all SYSREF pulses <br> 010 = Use only the next SYSREF pulse <br> 011 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use only the next one <br> 100 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use all pulses. | 000 |
| | | 3:2 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.38   config37 Register – Address: 0x25, Default: 0x8000

#### Figure 118.  config37 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| clkjesd_ div | | | reserved | | | reserved | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved |

#### Table 67. config37 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config37 | 0x25 | 15:13 | clkjesd_ div | This controls the amount of dividing down the DACCLK gets to generate the JESD clock. It is independent of the interpolation because of the different JESD interfaces.<br>"000" : DACCLK<br>"001" : div2<br>"010" : div4<br>"011" : div8<br>"100" : div16<br>"101" : div32<br>"110" : always 1<br>"111" : always 0 | 100 |
| | | 12:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 9:7 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 6:4 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 3:1 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.39   config38 Register – Address: 0x26, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 119.  config38 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| dither_ ena | | | | dither_ mixer_ena | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| dither_sra_sel | | | | reserved | | reserved | reserved |

#### Table 68. config38 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config38 | 0x26 | 15:12 | dither_ ena | Turns on DITHER block for each data path<br>bit15 = reserved<br>bit14 = reserved<br>bit13 = data path B<br>bit12 = data path A | 0000 |
| | | 11:8 | dither_ mixer_ena | Turns on the FS/2 mixer at the output of the CIC in the DITHER block.<br>bit11 = reserved<br>bit10 = reserved<br>bit9 = data path B<br>bit8 = data path A | 0000 |
| | | 7:4 | dither_sra_sel | Select the amount of dithering added to the signal. 0 is the maximum dithering. | 0000 |
| | | 3:2 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |
| | | 1 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.40   config39 Register – Address: 0x27, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 120.  config39 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 69. config39 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config39 | 0x27 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.41   config40 Register – Address: 0x28, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 121.  config40 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 70. config40 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config40 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x28 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.42   config41 Register – Address: 0x29, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 122.  config41 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 71. config41 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config41 | 0x29 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0xFFFF |

### 7.5.1.43   config42 Register – Address: 0x2A, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 123.  config42 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 72. config42 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config42 | 0x2A | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.44   config43 Register – Address: 0x2B, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 124.  config43 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 73. config43 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config43 | 0x2B | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.45   config44 Register – Address: 0x2C, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 125.  config44 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 74. config44 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config44 | 0x2C | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.46 config45 Register – Address: 0x2D, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 126.  config45 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | pap_ dlylen_sel | pap_gain | | |

**Table 75. config45 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config45 | 0x2D | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:4 | reserved | Reserved | 00000000000 |
| | | 3 | pap_ dlylen_sel | Select the length of the PAP average:<br>0 : 64 samples<br>1 : 128 samples | 0 |
| | | 2:0 | pap_gain | The amount of attenuation to apply when the threshold for PAP is met:<br>000 : no attenuation<br>001 : divide by 2<br>010 : divided by 4<br>011 : divided by 8<br>100 : divided by 16<br>101 : no attenuation<br>110 : no attenuation<br>111 : no attenuation | 000 |

### 7.5.1.47 config46 Register – Address: 0x2E, Default: 0xFFFF

**Figure 127.  config46 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| pap_vth | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| pap_vth | | | | | | | |

**Table 76. config46 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config46 | 0x2E | 15:0 | pap_vth | The threshold value for the PA protection logic. When the power measurement is greater than this activate the PA protection logic. | 0xFFFF |

### 7.5.1.48 config47 Register – Address: 0x2F, Default: 0x0004

**Figure 128. config47 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | titest_dieid_read_ena | reserved | reserved | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | reserved | reserved | sifdac_ena |

**Table 77. config47 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config47 | 0x2F | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14 | titest_dieid_read_ena | When asserted, the die ID can be read out after fuse autoload is finished on register 100-107. When de-asserted normal function of the registers is read out. | 0 |
| | | 13 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 12:3 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000000 |
| | | 2 | reserved | Reserved | 1 |
| | | 1 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 0 | sifdac_ena | When asserted the DAC output is set to the value in register sifdac. | 0 |

### 7.5.1.49 config48 Register – Address: 0x30, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 129. config48 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sifdc | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sifdc | | | | | | | |

**Table 78. config48 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config48 | 0x30 | 15:0 | sifdc | This is the value that is sent to the digital blocks when register sifdac_ena is asserted. | 0x0000 |

Submit Documentation Feedback          89

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.50 config49 Register – Address: 0x31, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 130. config49 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| lockdet_ adj | | | pll_reset | pll_ndivsync_ena | pll_ena | pll_cp | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| pll_n | | | | | memin_pll_lfvolt | | |

#### Table 79. config49 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config49 | 0x31 | 15:13 | lockdet_ adj | Adjusts the sensitivity of the DAC PLL lock detector; 4 settings from 000 to 011. The 011 setting has the widest lock detection window, tolerating more jitter while reporting a lock. The 000 setting has a narrow window and will indicate an unlocked state more often. | 000 |
| | | 12 | pll_reset | When set, the M divider, N divider and PFD are held reset. | 0 |
| | | 11 | pll_ ndivsync_ena | When on, the SYSREF input is used to sync the N dividers of the PLL. | 0 |
| | | 10 | pll_ena | Enables the PLL output as the DAC clock when set; the clock provided at the DACCLKP/N is used as the PLL reference clock. When cleared, the PLL is bypassed and the clock provided at the DACCLKP/N pins is used as the DAC clock | 0 FUSE controlled |
| | | 9:8 | pll_cp | Must be set to 00 for proper PLL operation | 00 |
| | | 7:3 | pll_n | Reference clock divider; divide by is N+1 | 00000 |
| | | 2:0 | memin_pll_lfvolt | Indicates the loop filter voltage; 111 is max, 000 is min. When the PLL is correctly programmed, this will read 011 or 100 for a centered loop filter voltage. | 000 READ ONLY |

### 7.5.1.51 config50 Register – Address: 0x32, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 131. config50 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| PLL_M | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| PLL_P | | | | reserved | | | |

#### Table 80. config50 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config50 | 0x32 | 15:8 | PLL_M | VCO feedback divider; divide by is M+1 | 00000000 |
| | | 7:4 | PLL_P | VCO prescaler divider;<br>0000 : div by 2<br>0001 : div by 3<br>0010 : div by 4<br>0011 : div by 5<br>0100 : div by 6<br>0101 : div by 7<br>0110 : div by 8<br>0111 : div by 9<br>1000 : div by 4<br>1001 : div by 6<br>1010 : div by 8<br>1011 : div by 10<br>1100 : div by 12 | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.52 config51 Register – Address: 0x33, Default: 0x0100

#### Figure 132. config51 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| pll_vcosel | pll_vco | | | | | | pll_ vcoitune |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| pll_ vcoitune | pll_cp_adj | | | | | reserved | |

#### Table 81. config51 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config51 | 0x33 | 15 | pll_vcosel | 4GHz VCO selected when set, 5GHz VCO selected when cleared. | 0 |
| | | 14:9 | pll_vco | VCO frequency range control; 000000 is fmin, 11111 is fmax | 000000 |
| | | 8:7 | pll_ vcoitune | VCO core bias current adjustment; 00 is 7mA, 01 is 8.4mA, 10 is 9.8mA, 11 is11.2mA. | 10 |
| | | 6:2 | pll_cp_adj | adjusts the charge pump current; 0 to 1.55mA is 50µA steps. Setting to 00000 will hold the LPF pin at 0V. | 00000 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

### 7.5.1.53 config52 Register – Address: 0x34, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 133. config52 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| syncb_lvds_ lopwrb | syncb_lvds_ lopwra | syncb_lvds_ lpsel | syncb_lvds_ effuse_sel | reserved | | reserved | syncb_lvds_ sleep |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| syncb_lvds_ sub_ena | reserved | | | | | | |

#### Table 82. config52 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config52 | 0x34 | 15 | syncb_lvds_ lopwrb | SYNCB LVDS Output current control LSB; allows output current to be scaled from ~2mA to ~4mA | 0 |
| | | 14 | syncb_lvds_ lopwra | SYNCB LVDS Output current control MSB; allows output current to be scaled from ~2mA to ~4mA | 0 |
| | | 13 | syncb_lvds_ lpsel | SYNCB LVDS output on chip termination control; 100 Ω when cleared, 200 Ω when set. | 0 |
| | | 12 | syncb_lvds_ effuse_sel | Enabled SYNCB LVDS bias bandgap reference voltage to the ATEST multiplexer. ATEST must be set to 111001 to enable this output. | 0 |
| | | 11:10 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | syncb_lvds_ sleep | The SYNCB LVDS output is in power down when set, active when cleared. | 0 |
| | | 7 | syncb_lvds_ sub_ena | SYNCB LVDS output common mode is 1.2V when cleared, 0.9V when set. | 0 |
| | | 6:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000 |

### 7.5.1.54 config53 Register – Address: 0x35, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 134. config53 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | |

**Table 83. config53 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config53 | 0x35 | 15:12 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 7:2 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

### 7.5.1.55 config54 Register – Address: 0x36, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 135. config54 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 84. config54 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config54 | 0x36 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.56 config55 Register – Address: 0x37, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 136. config55 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 85. config55 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config55 | 0x37 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.57   config56 Register – Address: 0x38, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 137.  config56 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 86. config56 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config56 | 0x38 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.58   config57 Register – Address: 0x39, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 138.  config57 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 87. config57 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config57 | 0x39 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.59   config58 Register – Address: 0x3A, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 139.  config58 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 88. config58 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config58 | 0x3A | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.60 config59 Register – Address: 0x3B, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 140. config59 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| serdes_ clk_sel | serdes_ refclk_div | | | | reserved | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | |

#### Table 89. config59 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config59 | 0x3B | 15 | serdes_ clk_sel | Select either the DAC PLL output or the DACCLK from the pins to be the SerDes PLL reference divider input clock. | 0 |
| | | 14:11 | serdes_ refclk_div | The divide amount for the serdes PLL reference clock divider. The divider amount is serdes_refclk_div plus one. | 0000 |
| | | 10:2 | reserved | Reserved | 000000000 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

### 7.5.1.61 config60 Register – Address: 0x3C, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 141. config60 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| rw_cfgpll | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| rw_cfgpll | | | | | | | |

#### Table 90. config60 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config60 | 0x3C | 15:0 | rw_cfgpll | Control the PLL of the SerDes.<br><br>Bit15 – ENDIVCLK, enables output of a divide-by-5 of PLL clock.<br>Bit14:13 – reserved.<br>Bit12:11 – LB, specify loop bandwidth settings.<br>Bit10 – SLEEPPLL, puts the PLL into sleep state when high.<br>Bit9 – VRANGE, select between high and low VCO.<br>Bit8:1 – MPY, select PLL multiply factor between 4 and 25.<br>Bit0 – reserved. | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.62   config61 Register – Address: 0x3D, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 142.  config61 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | rw_cfgrx0 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| rw_cfgrx0 | | | | | | | |

**Table 91. config61 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config61 | 0x3D | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:0 | rw_cfgrx0 | Upper 15 bits of the configuration info for SerDes receivers. | 000000000000000 |
| | | | | Bit14:12 TESTPATT, Enables and selects verification of one of three PRBS patterns, a user defined pattern or a clock test pattern. | |
| | | | | Bit11 reserved | |
| | | | | Bit10 reserved | |
| | | | | Bit9:8 reserved | |
| | | | | Bit7 ENOC, enable samplers offset compensation. | |
| | | | | Bit6 EQHLD, hold the equalizer in its current status. | |
| | | | | Bit5:3 EQ, enable and configure the equalizer to compensate the loss in the transmission media. | |
| | | | | Bit2:0 CDR, configure the clock/data recovery algorithm. | |

### 7.5.1.63   config62 Register – Address: 0x3E, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 143.  config62 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| rw_cfgrx0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| rw_cfgrx0 | | | | | | | |

**Table 92. config62 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config62 | 0x3E | 15:0 | rw_cfgrx0 | Lower 16 bits of the configuration info for SerDes receivers. | 0x0000 |
| | | | | Bit15:13 – LOS, enable loss of signal detection. | |
| | | | | Bit12:11 – reserved. | |
| | | | | Bit10:8 – TERM, select input termination options for serial lanes. **Note: AC coupling is recommended for JESD204B compliance.** | |
| | | | | Bit7 – reserved | |
| | | | | Bit6:5 – RATE, operating rate, select full, half, quarter or eighth rate operation. | |
| | | | | Bit4:2 – BUSWIDTH, select the parallel interface width (16 bit or 20bit). "010" - 20-bit; "011" - 16-bit **Note: 16bit is not compatible with JESD204B.** | |
| | | | | Bit1 SLEEPRX, powers the receiver down into sleep (fast power up) state when high. | |
| | | | | Bit0 – reserved. | |

### 7.5.1.64  config63 Register – Address: 0x3F, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 144.  config63 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| Not Used | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| INVPAIR | | | | | | | |

#### Table 93. config63 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config63 | 0x3F | 15:8 | Not Used | Not Used | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | INVPAIR | Allows the PN pairs of the SerDes lanes to be inverted.<br>bit7 = lane7<br>bit6 = lane6<br>bit5 = lane5<br>bit4 = lane4<br>bit3 = lane3<br>bit2 = lane2<br>bit1 = lane1<br>bit0 = lane0 | 0x00 |

### 7.5.1.65  config64 Register – Address: 0x40, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 145.  config64 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 94. config64 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config64 | 0x40 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.66  config65 Register – Address: 0x41, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 146.  config65 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| errorcnt_ link0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| errorcnt_ link0 | | | | | | | |

#### Table 95. config65 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config65 READ ONLY | 0x41 | 15:0 | errorcnt_ link0 | This is the error count for link0. What is counted as an error is determined by error_ena_link0. This is a 16bit value that is cleared when a JESD synchronization is performed or err_cnt_clr_link0 is programmed to a '1'. | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.67    config66 Register – Address: 0x42, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 147.  config66 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| errorcnt_ link1 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| errorcnt_ link1 | | | | | | | |

#### Table 96. config66 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config66 READ ONLY | 0x42 | 15:0 | errorcnt_ link1 | This is the error count for link1. What is counted as an error is determined by error_ena_link1. This is a 16bit value that is cleared when a JESD synchronization is performed or err_cnt_clr_link0 is programmed to a '1'. | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.68    config67 Register – Address: 0x43, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 148.  config67 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 97. config67 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config67 READ ONLY | 0x43 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.69    config68 Register – Address: 0x44, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 149.  config68 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 98. config68 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config68 READ ONLY | 0x44 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.70 config69 Register – Address: 0x45, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 150. config69 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 99. config69 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config69 | 0x45 | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.71 config70 Register – Address: 0x46, Default: 0x0120

**Figure 151. config70 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| lid0 | | | | | lid1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| lid1 | | lid2 | | | | | reserved |

**Table 100. config70 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config70 | 0x46 | 15:11 | lid0 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 0. | 00000 |
| | | 10:6 | lid1 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 1. | 00001 |
| | | 5:1 | lid2 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 2. | 00010 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.72 config71 Register – Address: 0x47, Default: 0x3450

**Figure 152. config71 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| lid3 | | | | | lid4 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| lid4 | | lid5 | | | | | reserved |

**Table 101. config71 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config71 | 0x47 | 15:11 | lid3 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 3. | 00011 |
| | | 10:6 | lid4 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 4. | 00100 |
| | | 5:1 | lid5 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 5. | 00101 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.73 config72 Register – Address: 0x48, Default: 0x31C3

#### Figure 153. config72 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| lid6 | | | | | lid7 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| lid7 | | reserved | | subclassv | | | jesdv |

#### Table 102. config72 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config72 | 0x48 | 15:11 | lid6 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 6. | 00110 |
| | | 10:6 | lid7 | The JESD ID for JESD lane 7. | 00111 |
| | | 5:4 | reserved | reserved | 00 |
| | | 3:1 | subclassv | Selects the JESD subclass supported. **Note: "001" is subclass 1 and this is the only mode supported** | 001 |
| | | 0 | jesdv | Selects the version of JESD supported (0=A, 1=B) **Note: JESD 204B is only supported version.** | 1 |

### 7.5.1.74 config73 Register – Address: 0x49, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 154. config73 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| link_ assign | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| link_ assign | | | | | | | |

#### Table 103. config73 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| config73 | 0x49 | 15:0 | link_ assign | Each JESD lane can be assigned to any of the 4 links. There are two bits for each lane: "00"=link0, "01"=link1, "10"=reserved and "11"=reserved<br>bits(15:14) : JESD lane7 link selection<br>bits(13:12) : JESD lane6 link selection<br>bits(11:10) : JESD lane5 link selection<br>bits(9:8) : JESD lane4 link selection<br>bits(7:6) : JESD lane3 link selection<br>bits(5:4) : JESD lane2 link selection<br>bits(3:2) : JESD lane1 link selection<br>bits(1:0) : JESD lane0 link selection | 0x0000 |

Submit Documentation Feedback        99

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

### 7.5.1.75 config74 Register – Address: 0x4A, Default: 0x001E

#### Figure 155. config74 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | lane_ena | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| jesd_test_seq | | dual | init_ state | | | | jesd_ reset_n |

#### Table 104. config74 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config74 | 0x4A | 15:8 | lane_ena | Turn on each SerDes lane as needed. Signal is active high.<br>bit15 : SerDes lane7 enable<br>bit14 : SerDes lane6 enable<br>bit13 : SerDes lane5 enable<br>bit12 : SerDes lane4 enable<br>bit11 : SerDes lane3 enable<br>bit10 : SerDes lane2 enable<br>bit9 : SerDes lane1 enable<br>bit8 : SerDes lane0 enable | 0x00 |
| | | 7:6 | jesd_test_seq | Set to select and verify link layer test sequences. The error for these sequences comes out the lane alarms bit0. 1= fail and 0 = pass.<br>00 : test sequence disabled<br>01 : verify repeating D.21.5 high frequency pattern for random jitter<br>10 : verify repeating K.28.5 mixed frequency pattern for deterministic jitter<br>11 : verify repeating ILA sequence | 00 |
| | | 5 | dual | Turn on "DUAL DAC" mode. This disables the clocks to the C and D data paths, reducing the power of the DIG block. | 0 |
| | | 4:1 | init_ state | Put the JESD block into "INIT_STATE" mode when high. During this mode the JESD can be programmed and its outputs will stay at zero. **NOTE: See the JESD description of the correct startup sequence.** | 1111 |
| | | 0 | jesd_ reset_n | Reset the JESD block when low. **NOTE: See the JESD description of the correct startup sequence.** | 0 |

### 7.5.1.76 config75 Register – Address: 0x4B, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 156. config75 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | reserved | | | rbd_m1 | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | f_m1 | | | | |

#### Table 105. config75 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config75 | 0x4B | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:8 | rbd_m1 | This controls the amount of elastic buffers being used in the JESD. Larger numbers will mean more latency, but smaller numbers may not hold enough data to capture the input skew. This value must always be ≤ k_m1 | 00000 |
| | | 7:0 | f_m1 | This is the number of octets in the frame. The DAC39J84 only supports 1,2,4 or 8 octets per frame so the only valid values are 0,1,3, and 7. | 0x00 |

### 7.5.1.77  config76 Register – Address: 0x4C, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 157.  config76 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| Reserved | | | k_m1 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | reserved | reserved | l_m1 | | | | |

**Table 106. config76 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config76 | 0x4C | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:8 | k_m1 | This is the number of frames in a multi-frame. The range is 0-31. | 00000 |
| | | 7 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 6 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 5 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 4:0 | l_m1 | This is the number of lanes used by the JESD. Possible values are 0-7. | 00000 |

### 7.5.1.78  config77 Register – Address: 0x4D, Default: 0x0300

**Figure 158.  config77 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| m_m1 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | s_m1 | | | | |

**Table 107. config77 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config77 | 0x4D | 15:8 | m_m1 | This is the number of converters per link. **NOTE: Valid programmed values are 0, 1 and 3.** | 0x03 |
| | | 7:5 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 4:0 | s_m1 | This is the number of converter samples per frame. **NOTE: Valid programming is 0 or 1.** | 00000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.79   config78 Register – Address: 0x4E, Default: 0x0F0F

**Figure 159.  config78 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | nprime_ m1 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | hd | scr | n_m1 | | | | |

**Table 108. config78 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config78 | 0x4E | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:8 | nprime_ m1 | This is the number of adjusted bits per sample. **NOTE: 15 is the only valid value.** | 01111 |
| | | 7 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 6 | hd | High Density mode for the JESD. When asserted samples are split across lanes. | 0 |
| | | 5 | scr | Turns on the scrambler function in the JESD block. | 0 |
| | | 4:0 | n_m1 | This is the number of bits per sample. **NOTE: 15 is the only valid value.** | 01111 |

### 7.5.1.80   config79 Register – Address: 0x4F, Default: 0x1CC1

**Figure 160.  config79 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| match_ data | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| match_ specific | match_ctrl | no_lane_ sync | reserved | | | | jesd_commaalign_ena |

**Table 109. config79 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config79 | 0x4F | 15:8 | match_ data | The character to match. Normally it is a /R/=/K28.0/=0x1C, but the user can program it to any character. | 00011100 |
| | | 7 | match_ specific | Match a specified character to start JESD buffering when '1'. If programmed to '0' then the first non-K will start the buffering. | 1 |
| | | 6 | match_ctrl | When asserted, the match character is a CONTROL character instead of a DATA character. | 1 |
| | | 5 | no_lane_ sync | Assert if the TX side does not support lane initialization. This way the RX won't flag errors in the configuration portion of the ILA. | 0 |
| | | 4:1 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 0 | jesd_commaalign_ena | always "1" | 1 |

### 7.5.1.81 config80 Register – Address: 0x50, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 161. config80 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| adjcnt_ link0 | | | | adjdir_ link0 | bid_link0 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| bid_link0 | cf_link0 | | | | | cs_link0 | |

**Table 110. config80 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config80 | 0x50 | 15:12 | adjcnt_ link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0000 |
| | | 11 | adjdir_ link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0 |
| | | 10:7 | bid_link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0000 |
| | | 6:2 | cf_link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00000 |
| | | 1:0 | cs_link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00 |

### 7.5.1.82 config81 Register – Address: 0x51, Default: 0x00FF

**Figure 162. config81 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| did_link0 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sync_ request_ena_ link0 | | | | | | | |

**Table 111. config81 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config81 | 0x51 | 15:8 | did_link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | sync_ request_ena_ link0 | These bits select which errors cause a sync request. Sync requests take priority over the error notification, so if sync request isn't desired, set these bits to a '0'.<br>bit7 = multi-frame alignment error<br>bit6 = frame alignment error<br>bit5 = link configuration error<br>bit4 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit3 = elastic buffer end char mismatch (match_ctrl match_data)<br>bit2 = code synchronization error<br>bit1 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit0 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.83 config82 Register – Address: 0x52, Default: 0x00FF

#### Figure 163. config82 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | disable_<br>err_report_link0 | phadj_ link0 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| error_ena_link0 | | | | | | | |

#### Table 112. config82 Register Field Descriptions

| Register<br>Name | Addr<br>(Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default<br>Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config82 | 0x52 | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9 | disable_<br>err_report_link0 | Assertion means that errors will not be reported on the sync_n output. | 0 |
| | | 8 | phadj_ link0 | Lane configuration data for link0. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0 |
| | | 7:0 | error_ena_link0 | These bits select the errors generated are counted in the err_c for the link. The bits also control what signals are sent out the pad_syncb pin for error notification.<br>bit7 = multi-frame alignment error<br>bit6 = frame alignment error<br>bit5 = link configuration error<br>bit4 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit3 = elastic buffer end char mismatch (match_ctrl match_data)<br>bit2 = code synchronization error<br>bit1 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit0 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.84 config83 Register – Address: 0x53, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 164. config83 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| adjcnt_ link1 | | | | adjdir_ link1 | bid_link1 | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| bid_link1 | cf_link1 | | | | | cs_link1 | |

#### Table 113. config83 Register Field Descriptions

| Register<br>Name | Addr<br>(Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default<br>Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config83 | 0x53 | 15:12 | adjcnt_ link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0000 |
| | | 11 | adjdir_ link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0 |
| | | 10:7 | bid_link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0000 |
| | | 6:2 | cf_link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00000 |
| | | 1:0 | cs_link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00 |

### 7.5.1.85 config84 Register – Address: 0x54, Default: 0x00FF

#### Figure 165. config84 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| did_link1 | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sync_ request_ena_ link1 | | | | | | | |

#### Table 114. config84 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config84 | 0x54 | 15:8 | did_link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | sync_ request_ena_ link1 | These bits select which errors cause a sync request. Sync requests take priority over the error notification, so if sync request isn't desired, set these bits to a '0'.<br>bit7 = multi-frame alignment error<br>bit6 = frame alignment error bit5 = link configuration error<br>bit4 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit3 = elastic buffer end char mismatch (match_ctrl match_data)<br>bit2 = code synchronization error<br>bit1 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit0 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.86 config85 Register – Address: 0x55, Default: 0x00FF

#### Figure 166. config85 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | disable_ err_report_link1 | phadj_ link1 |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| error_ena_link1 | | | | | | | |

#### Table 115. config85 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config85 | 0x55 | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9 | disable_ err_report_link1 | Assertion means that errors will not be reported on the sync_n output. | 0 |
| | | 8 | phadj_ link1 | Lane configuration data for link1. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 0 |
| | | 7:0 | error_ena_link1 | These bits select the errors generated are counted in the err_cnt for the link. The bits also control what signals are sent out the pad_syncb pin for error notification.<br>bit7 = multi-frame alignment error<br>bit6 = frame alignment error<br>bit5 = link configuration error<br>bit4 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit3 = elastic buffer end char mismatch (match_ctrl match_data)<br>bit2 = code synchronization error<br>bit1 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit0 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.87 config86 Register – Address: 0x56, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 167. config86 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | reserved | reserved | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | reserved | | | | | reserved | |

#### Table 116. config86 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config86 | 0x56 | 15:12 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:7 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 6:2 | reserved | Reserved | 00000 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

### 7.5.1.88 config87 Register – Address: 0x57, Default: 0x00FF

#### Figure 168. config87 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 117. config87 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config87 | 0x57 | 15:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.89 config88 Register – Address: 0x58, Default: 0x00FF

#### Figure 169. config88 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 118. config88 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config88 | 0x58 | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0xFF |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.90  config89 Register – Address: 0x59, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 170.  config89 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | reserved | reserved | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | reserved | | | | | reserved | |

**Table 119. config89 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config89 | 0x59 | 15:12 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:7 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 6:2 | reserved | Reserved | 00000 |
| | | 1:0 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |

### 7.5.1.91  config90 Register – Address: 0x5A, Default: 0x00FF

**Figure 171.  config90 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 120. config90 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config90 | 0x5A | 15:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.92  config91 Register – Address: 0x5B, Default: 0x00FF

**Figure 172.  config91 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 121. config91 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config91 | 0x5B | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 8 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0xFF |

### 7.5.1.93 config92 Register – Address: 0x5C, Default: 0x1111

#### Figure 173. config92 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | | | reserved | reserved | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| err_cnt_ clr_link1 | sysref_ mode_link1 | | | err_cnt_ clr_link0 | 2:0 | | |

#### Table 122. config92 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config92 | 0x5C | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | reserved | Reserved | 001 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:8 | reserved | Reserved | 001 |
| | | 7 | err_cnt_ clr_link1 | A transition from 0≥1 causes the error_cnt for link1 to be cleared. | 0 |
| | | 6:4 | sysref_ mode_link1 | Determines how SYSREF is used in the JESD synchronizing block. 000 = Don't use SYSREF pulse 001 = Use all SYSREF pulses 010 = Use only the next SYSREF pulse 011 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use only the next one 100 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use all pulses. 101 = Skip two SYSREF pulses then use only the next one 110 = Skip two SYSREF pulses then use all pulses. | 001 |
| | | 3 | err_cnt_ clr_link0 | A transition from 0≥1 causes the error_cnt for link0 to be cleared. | 0 |
| | | 2:0 | sysref_ mode_link0 | Determines how SYSREF is used in the JESD synchronizing block. 000 = Don't use SYSREF pulse 001 = Use all SYSREF pulses 010 = Use only the next SYSREF pulse 011 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use only the next one 100 = Skip one SYSREF pulse then use all pulses. 101 = Skip two SYSREF pulses then use only the next one 110 = Skip two SYSREF pulses then use all pulses. | 001 |

### 7.5.1.94 config93 Register – Address: 0x5D, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 174. config93 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

#### Table 123. config93 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config93 | 0x5D | 15:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.95 config94 Register – Address: 0x5E, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 175. config94 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | res1 | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | res2 | | | | |

**Table 124. config94 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config94 | 0x5E | 15:8 | res1 | Since these bits are reserved, these values are shared across all links for the checksum comparison against ILA values. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00000000 |
| | | 7:0 | res2 | Since these bits are reserved, these values are shared across all links for the checksum comparison against ILA values. **Not used by DAC39J84 except for lane configuration checking.** | 00000000 |

### 7.5.1.96 config95 Register – Address: 0x5F, Default: 0x0123

**Figure 176. config95 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | octetpath_sel(0) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(1) | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | octetpath_sel(2) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(3) | | |

**Table 125. config95 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config95 | 0x5F | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | octetpath_sel(0) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane0<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane0<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane0<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane0<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane0<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane0<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane0<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane0 | 000 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:8 | octetpath_sel(1) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane1<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane1<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane1<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane1<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane1<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane1<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane1<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane1 | 001 |
| | | 7 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 6:4 | octetpath_sel(2) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane2<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane2<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane2<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane2<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane2<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane2<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane2<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane2 | 010 |
| | | 3 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 2:0 | octetpath_sel(3) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane3<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane3<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane3<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane3<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane3<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane3<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane3<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane3 | 011 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.97 config96 Register – Address: 0x60, Default: 0x4567

#### Figure 177. config96 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | octetpath_sel(4) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(5) | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | octetpath_sel(6) | | | reserved | octetpath_sel(7) | | |

#### Table 126. config96 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config96 | 0x60 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | octetpath_sel(4) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane4<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane4<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane4<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane4<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane4<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane4<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane4<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane4 | 100 |
| | | 11 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 10:8 | octetpath_sel(5) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane5<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane5<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane5<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane5<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane5<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane5<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane5<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane5 | 101 |
| | | 7 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 6:4 | octetpath_sel(6) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane6<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane6<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane6<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane6<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane6<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane6<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane6<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane6 | 110 |
| | | 3 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 2:0 | octetpath_sel(7) | These bits are used by the cross-bar switch to map any SerDes lane to any JESD lane.<br>"000" = pass SerDes lane0 to JESD lane7<br>"001" = pass SerDes lane1 to JESD lane7<br>"010" = pass SerDes lane2 to JESD lane7<br>"011" = pass SerDes lane3 to JESD lane7<br>"100" = pass SerDes lane4 to JESD lane7<br>"101" = pass SerDes lane5 to JESD lane7<br>"110" = pass SerDes lane6 to JESD lane7<br>"111" = pass SerDes lane7 to JESD lane7 | 111 |

Submit Documentation Feedback        111

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

### 7.5.1.98 config97 Register – Address: 0x61, Default: 0x000F

**Figure 178. config97 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| syncn_pol | reserved | | | syncncd_ sel | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| syncnab_ sel | | | | syncn_ sel | | | |

**Table 127. config97 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config97 | 0x61 | 15 | syncn_pol | Sets the polarity of the SYNC_N_AB and SYNC_N_CD outputs. | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 11:8 | syncncd_ sel | Select which link sync_n outputs are ANDed together to generate the SYNC_N_CD CMOS output.<br>bit0=link0<br>bit1=link1<br>bit2=reserved<br>bit3=reserved | 0000 |
| | | 7:4 | syncnab_ sel | Select which link sync_n outputs are ANDed together to generate the SYNC_N_AB CMOS output.<br>bit0=link0<br>bit1=link1<br>bit2=reserved<br>bit3=reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | syncn_ sel | Select which link sync_n outputs are ANDed together to generate the SYNCB LVDS output.<br>bit0=link0<br>bit1=link1<br>bit2=reserved<br>bit3=reserved | 1111 |

### 7.5.1.99 config98 Register – Address: 0x62, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 179. config98 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 128. config98 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config98 | 0x62 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0x00 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.100  config99 Register – Address: 0x63, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 180.  config99 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | reserved | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 129. config99 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config99 | 0x63 | 15 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 14:12 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 7:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |

**Addresses config100 – config107 are dual purpose registers. When config47(14) is set to a '1' then config100 – config107 become the DIEID(127:0). Normal function (config47(14)='0') is shown below.**

### 7.5.1.101 config100 Register – Address: 0x64, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 181. config100 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarm_l_ error(0) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Used | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | | |

**Table 130. config100 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config100 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x64 | 15:8 | alarm_l_ error(0) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | Not Used | Not Used | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.102   config101 Register – Address: 0x65, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 182.  config101 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| alarm_l_ error(1) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Not Used | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | | |

#### Table 131. config101 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config101 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x65 | 15:8 | alarm_l_ error(1) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | Not Used | Not Used | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.103   config102 Register – Address: 0x66, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 183.  config102 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| alarm_lane_ error(2) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | | |

#### Table 132. config102 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config102 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x66 | 15:8 | alarm_lane_ error(2) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.104 config103 Register – Address: 0x67, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 184. config103 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| | | | alarm_land_ error(3) | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | |

#### Table 133. config103 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config103 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x67 | 15:8 | alarm_land_ error(3) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.105 config104 Register – Address: 0x68, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 185. config104 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| | | | alarm_lane_ error(4) | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | |

#### Table 134. config104 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config104 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x68 | 15:8 | alarm_lane_ error(4) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.106 config105 Register – Address: 0x69, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 186. config105 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | alarm_lane_ error(5) | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | |

**Table 135. config105 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config105 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x69 | 15:8 | alarm_lane_ error(5) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.107 config106 Register – Address: 0x6A, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 187. config106 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | | | alarm_lane_ error(6) | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | |

**Table 136. config106 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config106 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x6A | 15:8 | alarm_lane_ error(6) | Lane0 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.108 config107 Register – Address: 0x6B, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 188. config107 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarm_lane_ error(7) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | | | |

#### Table 137. config107 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config107 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x6B | 15:8 | alarm_lane_ error(7) | Lane7 errors:<br>bit15 = multiframe alignment error<br>bit14 = frame alignment error<br>bit13 = link configuration error<br>bit12 = elastic buffer overflow (bad RBD value)<br>bit11 = elastic buffer match error. The first non-/K/ doesn't match "match_ctrl" and "match_data" programmed values.<br>bit10 = code synchronization error<br>bit9 = 8b/10b not-in-table code error<br>bit8 = 8b/10b disparity error | 0x00 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | alarm_fifo_ flags(0) | Lane0 FIFO errors:<br>bit3 = write_error : Asserted if write request and FIFO is full<br>bit2 = write_full : FIFO is FULL<br>bit1 = read_error : Asserted if read request with empty FIFO<br>bit0 = read_empty : FIFO is empty | 0000 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.109  config108 Register – Address: 0x6C, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 189.  config108 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarm_sysref_ err | | | | alarm_pap | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | alarm_ rw0_pll | alarm_ rw1_pll | reserved | alarm_from_pll |

#### Table 138. config108 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config108 WRITE TO CLEAR | 0x6C | 15:12 | alarm_sysref_ err | SYSREF Errors discovered for each lane.<br>bit15 = lane3<br>bit14 = lane2<br>bit13 = lane1<br>bit12 = lane0 | 0000 |
| | | 11:8 | alarm_pap | Alarms from the PAP blocks<br>bit11 = reserved<br>bit10 = reserved<br>bit9 = data path B<br>bit8 = data path A<br>While any alarm_pap is asserted the attenuation for the appropriate data path is applied. | 0000 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3 | alarm_ rw0_pll | Driven high if the PLL in the SerDes block0 goes out of lock. A false alarm is generated at startup when the PLL is locking. User will have to reset this bit after start to monitor accurately. | 0 |
| | | 2 | alarm_ rw1_pll | Driven high if the PLL in the SerDes block1 goes out of lock. A false alarm is generated at startup when the PLL is locking. User will have to reset this bit after start to monitor accurately. | 0 |
| | | 1 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |
| | | 0 | alarm_from_pll | When this bit is a '1' the DAC PLL is out of lock. | 0 |

### 7.5.1.110 config109 Register – Address: 0x6D, Default: 0x00xx

**Figure 190.  config109 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| alarm_from_ shorttest | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| memin_rw_ losdct | | | | | | | |

**Table 139. config109 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config109 | 0x6D | 15:8 | alarm_from_ shorttest | These are the alarms from the different lanes during JESD short test checking.<br>bit15 = lane7 alarm<br>bit14 = lane6 alarm<br>bit13 = lane5 alarm<br>bit12 = lane4 alarm<br>bit11 = lane3 alarm<br>bit10 = lane2 alarm<br>bit9 = lane1 alarm<br>bit8 = lane0 alarm | 0x00 |
| | | 7:0 | memin_rw_ losdct | These are the loss of signal detect outputs from the SERDES lanes:<br>bit7 = lane7 loss off signal<br>bit6 = lane6 loss off signal<br>bit5 = lane5 loss off signal<br>bit4 = lane4 loss off signal<br>bit3 = lane3 loss off signal<br>bit2 = lane2 loss off signal<br>bit1 = lane1 loss off signal<br>bit0 = lane0 loss off signal | No default |

### 7.5.1.111 config110 Register – Address: 0x6E, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 191.  config110 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ coef0_ab | | sfrac_ coef1_ab | | | | | sfrac_ coef2_ab |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ coef2_ab | | | | | | | reserved |

**Table 140. config110 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| config110 | 0x6E | 15:14 | sfrac_ coef0_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap0: Valid values [-2 to 1] | 00 |
| | | 13:9 | sfrac_ coef1_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap1: Valid values [-16 to 15] | 00000 |
| | | 8:1 | sfrac_ coef2_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap2: Valid values [-128 127] | 00000000 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.112  config111 Register – Address: 0x6F, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 192.  config111 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | sfrac_ coef3_ab | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ coef3_ab | | | | | | | |

**Table 141. config111 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config111 | 0x6F | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9:0 | sfrac_ coef3_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap3: Valid values [-512 to 511] | 0000000000 |

### 7.5.1.113  config112 Register – Address: 0x70, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 193.  config112 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ coef4_ab(15:8) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ coef4_ab(7:0) | | | | | | | |

**Table 142. config112 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config112 | 0x70 | 15:0 | sfrac_ coef4_ab(15:0) | Small delay fractional filter tap4: Valid values [-262144 to 262143] | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.114  config113 Register – Address: 0x71, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 194.  config113 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ coef4_ab(18:16) | | | reserved | | | sfrac_ coef5_ab | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ coef5_ab | | | | | | | |

**Table 143. config113 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config113 | 0x71 | 15:13 | sfrac_ coef4_ab(18:16) | Upper bits of small delay fraction filter tap4. | 000 |
| | | 12:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 9:0 | sfrac_ coef5_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap5: Valid values [-512 to 511] | 0000000000 |

### 7.5.1.115   config114 Register – Address: 0x72, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 195.  config114 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | sfrac_ coef6_ab |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ coef6_ab | | | | | | | |

#### Table 144. config114 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config114 | 0x72 | 15:9 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000 |
|  |  | 8:0 | sfrac_ coef6_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap6: Valid values [-256 to 255] | 000000000 |

### 7.5.1.116   config115 Registe – Address: 0x73, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 196.  config115 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ coef7_ab | | | | | | | sfrac_ coef7_ab |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ coef7_ab | | | | sfrac_ coef9_ab | | Not Used | |

#### Table 145. config115 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config115 | 0x73 | 15:9 | sfrac_ coef7_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap7: Valid values [–64 to 63] | 0000000 |
|  |  | 8:4 | sfrac_ coef8_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap8: Valid values [–16 to 15] | 00000 |
|  |  | 3:2 | sfrac_ coef9_ab | Small delay fractional filter tap9: Valid values [–2 to 1] | 00 |
|  |  | 1:0 | Not Used | Not Used | 00 |

### 7.5.1.117   config116 Register – Address: 0x74, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 197.  config116 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ invgain_ab(15:8) | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| sfrac_ invgain_ab(7:0) | | | | | | | |

#### Table 146. config116 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| config116 | 0x74 | 15:0 | sfrac_ invgain_ab(15:0) | Controls the divide amount in the small fractional delay gain computation: Valid values [–524288 to 524284] | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.118 config117 Register – Address: 0x75, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 198. config117 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| sfrac_ invgain_ ab(19:16) | | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | lfras_ coefsel_a | | | lfrac_ coefsel_b | |

**Table 147. config117 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config117 | 0x75 | 15:12 | sfrac_ invgain_ ab(19:16) | Upper bits of the small fraction delay FIR gain value. | 0000 |
| | | 11:3 | reserved | Reserved | 000000000 |
| | | 5:3 | lfras_ coefsel_a | Selected that coefficients used for the A data path FIR5B or large fractional delay FIR. | 000 |
| | | 2:0 | lfrac_ coefsel_b | Selected that coefficients used for the B data path FIR5B or large fractional delay FIR. | 000 |

### 7.5.1.119 config118 Register – Address: 0x76, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 199. config118 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | reserved | | | | | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | reserved |

**Table 148. config118 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config118 | 0x76 | 15:14 | reserved | Reserved | 00 |
| | | 13:9 | reserved | Reserved | 00000 |
| | | 8:1 | reserved | Reserved | 00000000 |
| | | 0 | reserved | Reserved | 0 |

### 7.5.1.120 config119 Register – Address: 0x77, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 200. config119 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 149. config119 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config119 | 0x77 | 15:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000000 |
| | | 9:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000000 |

### 7.5.1.121 config120 Register – Address: 0x78, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 201.  Register Name: config120 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 150. config120 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config120 | 0x78 | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.122 config121 Register – Address: 0x79, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 202.  config121 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 151. config121 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config121 | 0x79 | 15:13 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 12:10 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 9:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000000 |

### 7.5.1.123 config122 Register – Address: 0x7A, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 203.  config122 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| reserved | | | | | | | reserved |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 152. config122 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|-----------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config122 | 0x7A | 15:9 | reserved | Reserved | 0000000 |
| | | 8:0 | reserved | Reserved | |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

### 7.5.1.124 config123 Register – Address: 0x7B, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 204. config123 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | reserved | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | reserved | | Not Used | |

**Table 153. config123 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config123 | 0x7B | 15:9 | reserved | reserved | 0000000 |
| | | 8:4 | reserved | reserved | 00000 |
| | | 3:2 | reserved | reserved | 00 |
| | | 1:0 | Not Used | Not Used | 00 |

### 7.5.1.125 config124 Register – Address: 0x7C, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 205. config124 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | | | | | |

**Table 154. config124 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config124 | 0x7C | 15:0 | reserved | reserved | 0x0000 |

### 7.5.1.126 config125 Register – Address: 0x7D, Default: 0x0000

**Figure 206. config125 Register Format**

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| reserved | | | | reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| reserved | | | reserved | | | reserved | |

**Table 155. config125 Register Field Descriptions**

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|-----|------|----------|---------------|
| config125 | 0x7D | 15:12 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 11:6 | reserved | Reserved | 000000000 |
| | | 5:3 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |
| | | 2:0 | reserved | Reserved | 000 |

### 7.5.1.127   config126 Register – Address: 0x7E, Default: 0x0000

#### Figure 207.  config126 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | Reserved | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | | | | Reserved | | | |

#### Table 156. config126 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|------|----------|----------|---------------|
| config126 | 0x7E | 15:12 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 11:8 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 7:4 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |
| | | 3:0 | reserved | Reserved | 0000 |

### 7.5.1.128   config127 Register – Address: 0x7F, Default: 0x0009

#### Figure 208.  config127 Register Format

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| memin_efc_autoload_done | memin_efc_ error | | | | | not used | |
| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| not used | | | vendorid | | versionid | | |

#### Table 157. config127 Register Field Descriptions

| Register Name | Addr (Hex) | Bit | Name | Function | Default Value |
|---------------|------------|------|------|----------|---------------|
| config127 READ ONLY/No RESET Value | 0x7F | 15 | memin_efc_autoload_done | Goes high when the autoload from the fusefarm is done. | 0 |
| | | 14:10 | memin_efc_ error | Resulting error code from last Fusefarm instruction | 00000 |
| | | 9:8 | not used | Not Used | 00 |
| | | 7:5 | not used | Not Used | 000 |
| | | 4:3 | vendorid | This is the vendor ID. It shouldn't change but will have access to change through a hardwire connection outside the DIG block. | 01 |
| | | 2:0 | versionid | A hardwired register that contains the version of the chip. This value is accessible outside the DIG block for changing. | 001 |

Product Folder Links: *DAC39J82*

# 8  Applications and Implementation

> **NOTE**
>
> Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

## 8.1  Application Information

The DAC39J82 is a 16-bit DAC with max input data rate up to 1.4GSPS per DAC. It provides one transmit paths with up to 1.12GHz complex information bandwidth. The DAC39J82 consumes about 1.1W at 2.8GSPS. The digital Quadrature Modulator Correction and Group Delay Correction enable complete IQ compensation for gain, offset, phase, and group delay between channels in direct up-conversion applications. The DAC37J82 and DAC38J82 provide the bandwidth, performance, small footprint and low power consumption needed for multi-mode 2G/3G/4G cellular base stations to migrate to more advanced technologies, such as LTE-Advanced and carrier aggregation on multiple antennas.

## 8.2  Typical Applications

### 8.2.1  Low-IF Wideband LTE Transmitter

Figure 209 shows an example block diagram for a direct conversion radio. Here it has been assumed that the desired output bandwidth is 80-MHz which could be, for instance, four 20-MHz LTE signals. It is also assumed that digital pre-distortion (DPD) is used to correct 3rd order distortion so the total DAC output bandwidth is 240 MHz. Interpolation is used to output the signal at the highest sampling rate possible to simplify the analog filtering requirements and move high order harmonics out of band. The internal PLL is used to generate the final DAC output clock from a reference clock of 307.2 MHz. The complex mixer will be used to place the baseband input signal at a desired intermediate frequency (IF). The maximum serdes rate that the chosen FPGA supports is 12.5 Gbps and the minimum number of serdes lanes is desired.
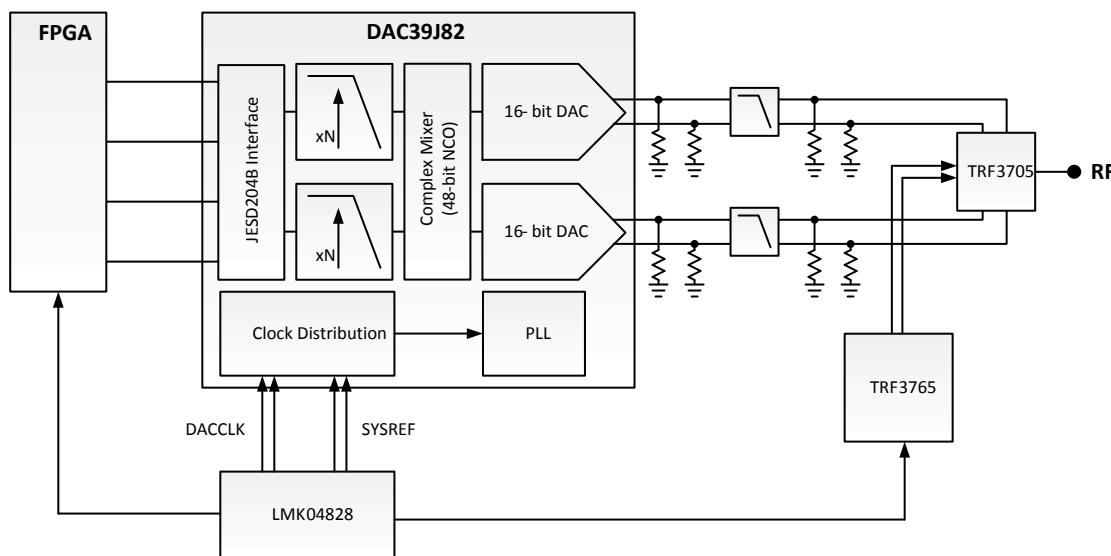


**Figure 209.  Low-IF Wideband LTE Transmitter Diagram**

## Typical Applications (continued)

### 8.2.1.1  Design Requirements

For this design example, use the parameters listed in the table below as the input parameters.

| DESIGN PARAMETER | EXAMPLE VALUE |
|---|---|
| Signal Bandwidth ($BW_{signal}$) | 80 MHz |
| Total DAC Output Bandwidth ($BW_{total}$) | 240 MHz |
| DAC PLL | On |
| DAC PLL Reference Frequency | 307.2 MHz |
| Maximum FPGA Serdes Data Rate | 12.5 Gbps |

### 8.2.1.2  Detailed Design Procedure

#### 8.2.1.2.1  Data Input Rate

Nyquist theory says that the data rate must be at least two times the highest signal frequency. The data will be sent to the DAC as complex baseband data. For 240 MHz of signal bandwidth only 120 MHz of input bandwidth is needed, setting the minimum data input rate as 240 MSPS. Further, the process of interpolation requires low pass filters that limit the useable input bandwidth to about 40 percent of Fdata. Therefore, the minimum data input rate is 300 MSPS. The standard telecom data rate of 307.2 MSPS is chosen.

#### 8.2.1.2.2  Intermediate Frequency

The intermediate frequency is chosen to keep low order harmonics out of band while staying low enough to not degrade the ACPR performance. The band of interest is 240 MHz wide, while the signal bandwidth is 80 MHz wide. The lowest frequency that the second harmonic of the signal will fall at is given on the left side of the inequality shown below based on the chosen IF center frequency. The highest frequency in the band of interest (Total DAC Output Bandwidth) is the right side of the inequality. Solving the inequality for IF and choosing a center frequency higher than that will keep the second harmonic out of the bandwidth of interest.

$$(IF - BW_{signal} / 2) * 2 \geq IF + BW_{total}/2 \qquad (3)$$

The lowest IF that satisfies the inequality is shown below.

$$IF \geq BW_{signal} + BW_{total} / 2 \qquad (4)$$

So for a signal bandwidth of 80 MHz and a total bandwidth of 240 MHz, the lowest IF that satisfies the inequality is 200 MHz. Choose 220 MHz to move HD2 slightly away from the band. The full complex mixer can be enabled with the NCO frequency chosen as 220 MHz to realize this IF frequency.

#### 8.2.1.2.3  Interpolation

It is desired to use the highest DAC output rate as possible to move the DAC images further from the signal of interest to ease the analog filter requirements. The DAC output rate must be greater than two times the highest output frequency, in this case 2 * (220 MHz + BWtotal/2) = 680 MHz. The table below shows the possible DAC output rates based on the data input rate and available interpolation settings. The DAC image frequency is also listed. Based on the result, 8x interpolation will push the image frequency 1777.6 MHz away from the band of interest, so the DAC output rate is chosen as 2457.6 MSPS.

Although not shown the high output rate also pushes higher order harmonics out of the band of interest that would have aliased back in at 1228.8 MSPS.

| INTERPOLATION | DAC OUTPUT RATE | POSSIBLE? | LOWEST IMAGE FREQUENCY | DISTANCE FROM BAND OF INTEREST |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 307.2 MSPS | No | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 614.4 MSPS | No | N/A | N/A |
| 4 | 1228.8 MSPS | Yes | 888.8 MHz | 548.8 MHz |
| 8 | 2457.6 MSPS | Yes | 2117.6 MHz | 1777.6 MHz |
| 16 | 4915.2 MSPS | No | N/A | N/A |

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

#### 8.2.1.2.4  DAC PLL Setup

The reference frequency from an onboard clock chip, like the LMK04828, is 307.2 MHz. It is desired to use the highest PFD update rate to maintain the best phase noise performance, but not too high to avoid spurs, therefore the N Divider is chosen to be 2 for a PFD frequency of 153.6 MHz. In order to have the feedback side of the PFD be equal to the reference side (153.6 MHz) and create a DACCLK rate of 2457.6 MHz, the M Divider must be set to 16. Using Table 29, it is found that a VCO frequency of 4915.2 MHz can be used to generate a DACCLK frequency of 2457.6 MHz, so the Prescalar is set to 2 and the H-band VCO is selected.

#### 8.2.1.2.5  Serdes Lanes

It is desired to use the minimum number of serdes lanes while staying under the maximum serdes line rate possible with the chosen FPGA. In the design requirements, the FPGA maximum serdes data rate was given as 12.5 Gbps. For the chosen input data rate of 307.2 MSPS and with 8b/10b encoding on the serdes lanes, each DAC requires a serialized data rate of 6144 Mbps, as given by the equation below.

Serialized Data Rate = Fdata * 16 * (10 / 8)                                                                      (5)

The total serialized data rate with a dual DAC is 6144 Mbps * 2 = 12.288 Gbps. This total serialized data rate is split among the total number of lanes. The table below shows the line rate versus the total number of lanes. One lanes running at 12.288 Gbps is chosen since the minimum number of lanes is desired. This sets the JESD204B mode (LMF) for the DAC as 124 mode.

| NUMBER OF LANES | LINE RATE | POSSIBLE? |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 12.288 Gbps | Yes |
| 2 | 6.144 Gbps | Yes |
| 4 | 3.072 Gbps | Yes |
| 8 | 1.536 Gbps | Yes |

### 8.2.1.3  Application Performance Plots
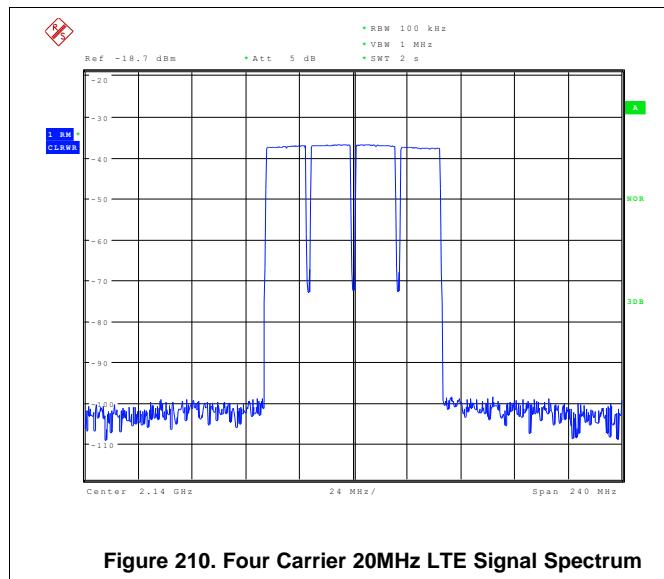


**Figure 210. Four Carrier 20MHz LTE Signal Spectrum**
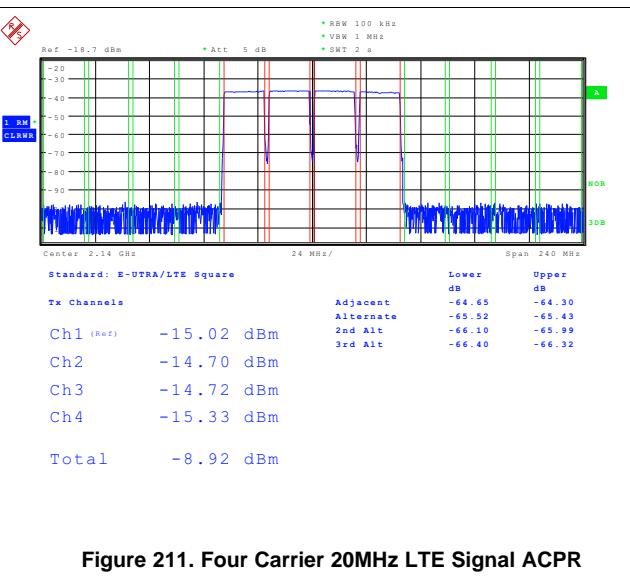


**Figure 211. Four Carrier 20MHz LTE Signal ACPR**

Product Folder Links: DAC39J82

### 8.2.2 Zero-IF Wideband Transmitter

The block diagram shown in Figure 212 also applies for a zero-IF wideband transmitter. However in this case the signal bandwidth is 192 MHz and digital predistortion is used to correct third and fifth order distortion, meaning the total bandwidth of interest is 960 MHz. Interpolation is used to output the signal at the highest sampling rate possible to simplify the analog filtering requirements. The DAC sample clock is provided directly from a clock chip, such as TI's LMK04828. The maximum serdes rate that the chosen FPGA supports is 12.5 Gbps and the minimum number of serdes lanes is desired.
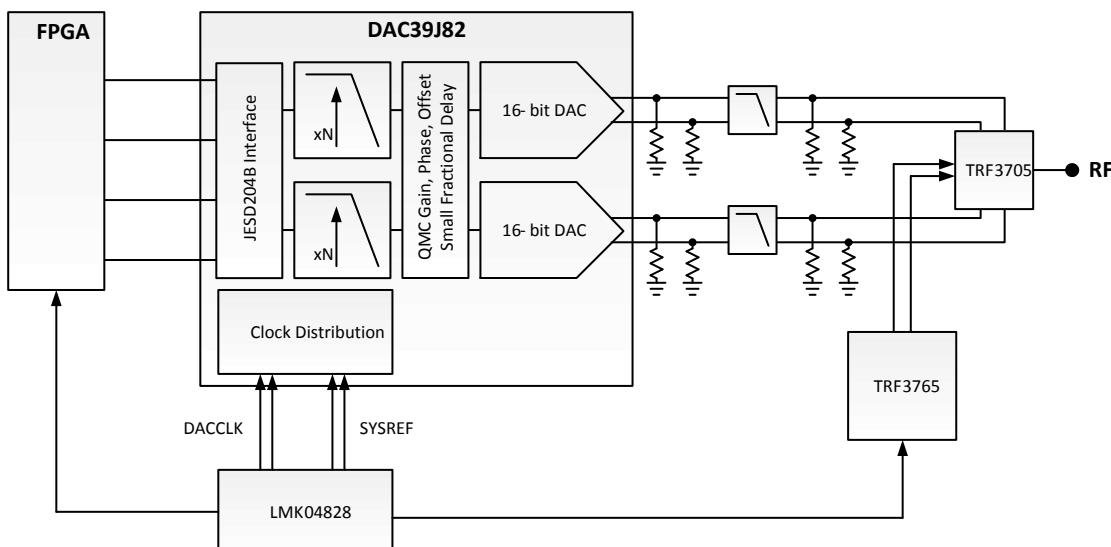


**Figure 212. Zero-IF Wideband Transmitter Diagram**

#### 8.2.2.1 Design Requirements

For this design example, use the parameters listed in the table below as the input parameters.

| DESIGN PARAMETER | EXAMPLE VALUE |
|---|---|
| Signal Bandwidth (BW$_{signal}$) | 192 MHz |
| Total DAC Output Bandwidth (BW$_{total}$) | 960 MHz |
| DAC PLL | Off |
| Maximum FPGA Serdes Data Rate | 12.5 Gbps |

#### 8.2.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

##### 8.2.2.2.1 Data Input Rate

In this application the total complex bandwidth is 960 MHz meaning that at least 480 MHz of real bandwidth is needed, setting the minimum data input rate at 960 MSPS. However, the process of interpolation requires digital low pass filters that limit the useable input bandwidth to about 40 percent of Fdata. Therefore, the minimum data input rate is 1.2 GSPS.

##### 8.2.2.2.2 Interpolation

It is desired to use the highest DAC output rate as possible to move the DAC images further from the signal of interest to ease the analog filter requirements. The DAC output rate must be greater than two times the highest output frequency, in this case 2 * 960 MHz / 2 = 960 MHz. The table below shows the possible DAC output rates based on the data input rate and available interpolation settings. The DAC image frequency is also listed. Based on the result, 2x interpolation is chosen which will push the image frequency 1.44 GHz away from the band of interest.

| INTERPOLATION | DAC OUTPUT RATE | POSSIBLE? | LOWEST IMAGE FREQUENCY | DISTANCE FROM BAND OF INTEREST |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.2 GSPS | Yes | 720 MHz | 240 MHz |
| 2 | 2.4 GSPS | Yes | 1920 MHz | 1440 MHz |
| 4 | 4.8 GSPS | No | N/A | N/A |
| 8 | 9.6 GSPS | No | N/A | N/A |
| 16 | 19.2 GSPS | No | N/A | N/A |

### 8.2.2.2.3 Serdes Lanes

It is desired to use the minimum number of serdes lanes while staying under the maximum serdes line rate possible with the chosen FPGA. In the design requirements, the FPGA maximum serdes data rate was given as 12.5 Gbps. For the chosen input data rate of 1.2 GSPS and with 8b/10b encoding on the serdes lanes, each DAC requires a serialized data rate of 24 Gbps, as given by the equation below.

$$\text{Serialized Data Rate} = F_{data} * 16 * (10 / 8) \tag{6}$$

The total serialized data rate with a quad DAC is 24 Gbps * 2 = 48 Gbps. This total serialized data rate is split among the total number of lanes. The table below shows the line rate versus the total number of lanes. Four lanes must be chosen to support this data rate. This sets the JESD204B mode (LMF) for the DAC as 421 mode.

| NUMBER OF LANES | LINE RATE | POSSIBLE? |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 48 Gbps | No |
| 2 | 24 Gbps | No |
| 4 | 12 Gbps | Yes |
| 8 | 6 Gbps | Yes |

### 8.2.2.2.4 LO Feedthrough and Sideband Correction

Although the I/Q modulation process will inherently reduce the level of the RF sideband signal, a zero-IF system will likely need additional sideband suppression to maximize performance. Further, any mixing process will result in some feedthrough of the LO source. The DAC39J82 contains digital features to cancel both the LO feedthrough and sideband signal. The LO feedthrough is corrected by adding a DC offset to the DAC outputs until the LO feedthrough is suppressed. The sideband suppression can be improved by correcting gain, phase, and group delay differences between the I and Q analog outputs. The phase and gain adjustments are made using the QMC block of the DAC while the group delay adjustments are done using the small fractional delay filter. First the phase should be adjusted to suppress the sideband signal at low DAC output frequencies due to phase error. Then the gain can be adjusted to further improve the suppression. Finally, the small fractional filter can be used to improve the sideband suppression across the rest of the signal bandwidth.

### 8.2.2.3 Application Performance Plots



Figure 213. 192MHz Wideband 256QAM Signal Spectrum



Figure 214. 192MHz Wideband 256QAM Signal ACPR
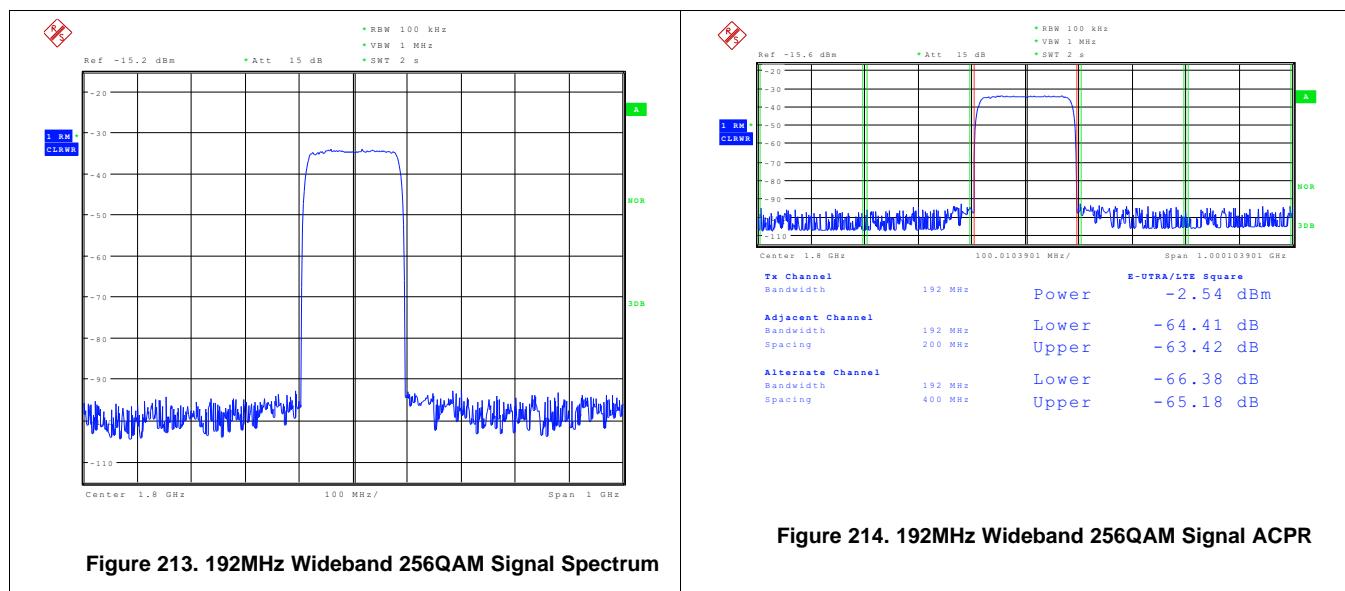
## 8.3 Initialization Set Up

The following start up sequence is recommended to power up the DAC39J82.

1. Set TXENABLE low.

2. Supply all 0.9-V supplies (VDDDIG09, VDDT09, VDDDAC09, VDDCLK09), all 1.8-V supplies (VDDR18, VDDS18, VQPS18, VDDIO18, VDDAPLL18, VDDAREF18), and all 3.3-V supplies (VDDADAC33). The supplies can be powered up simultaneously or in any order. There are no specific requirements on the ramp rate for the supplies.

3. RESET the JTAG port by either toggling TRSTB low if using the JTAG port or holding TRSTB low if not using JTAG.

4. Start the DACCLK generation.

5. Toggle RESETB low to reset the SIF registers.

6. Program the DAC PLL settings (*config26, config49, config50, config51*). If the PLL is not used, set **pll_sleep** and **pll_reset** to "1" and **pll_ena** to "0".

7. Program the SERDES settings (*config61, config62*) including the **serdes_clk_sel** and **serdes_refclk_div**.

8. Program the SERDES lane settings (*config63, config71, config73, config74, config96*).

9. Program **clkjesd_div, cdrvser_sysref_mode,** and **interp**.

10. Program the JESD settings (config3, config74-77, config79, config80-85, config92, config97).

11. Program the DIG block settings (NCO, PA protection, QMC, fractional delay, etc.) and set the preferred SYNC modes for the digital blocks (config30-32).

12. Verify the SERDES PLL lock status by checking the SERDES PLL alarms: **alarm_rw0_pll** (alarm for lanes 0 through 3) and **alarm_rw1_pll** (alarm for lanes 4 through 7).

13. Set **init_state** to "0000" and **jesd_reset_n** to "1" to start the JESD204B link initialization.

14. Start the SYSREF generation.

15. Enable transmission of data by asserting the TXENABLE pin or setting **sif_txenable** to "1".

16. Clear the alarms, then wait approximately 1-2µs and check values.

17. Verify that DAC output is the desired output.

# 9 Power Supply Recommendations

The DAC39J82 uses three different power supply voltages. Some of the DAC power supplies are noise sensitive. The table below is a summary of the various power supply of the DAC. Care should be taken to keep clean power supplies routing away from noisy digital supplies. It is recommended to use at least two power layers. Avoid placing digital supplies and clean supplies on adjacent board layers and use a ground layer between noisy and clean supplies if possible. All supplies pins should be decoupled as close to the pins as possible using small value capacitors, with larger bulk capacitors placed further away.

| POWER SUPPLY | VOLTAGE | NOISE SENSITIVE? | RECOMMENDATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| VDDADAC33 | 3.3 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage, avoid spurious noise |
| VDDAPLL18 | 1.8 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage, avoid spurious noise |
| VDDAREF18 | 1.8 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage, avoid spurious noise |
| VDDCLK09 | 0.9 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage, avoid spurious noise |
| VDDDAC09 | 0.9 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage, avoid spurious noise |
| VDDDIG09 | 0.9 V | No | Digital supply, keep separated from noise sensitive 0.9 V supplies. |
| VDDIO18 | 1.8 V | No | No concern |
| VDDR18 | 1.8 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage |
| VDDS18 | 1.8 V | No | No concern |
| VDDT09 | 0.9 V | Yes | Provide clean voltage |
| VQPS18 | 1.8 V | No | No concern |

![Texas Instruments logo]

# 10 Layout

## 10.1 Layout Guidelines

- DAC output termination resistors should be placed as close to the output pins as possible to provide a DC path to ground and set the source impedance.
- For PLL mode, if the external loop filter is not used then leave the pin floating without any board routing. Signals coupling to this node may cause clock mixing spurs in the DAC output.
- Route the high speed serdes lanes as impedance-controlled, tightly-coupled, differential traces.
- Maintain a solid ground plane under the serdes lanes without any ground plane splits.
- AC couple the serdes lines between the logic device and the DAC using 0201 size capacitors that maintain low impedance at the serialized data rate.
- Simulation of the serdes channel is recommended to verify JESD204B standard compliance to ensure compatibility between devices.
- Keep the SYSREF routing away from the DACCLK routing to reduce coupling. Using a pulsed SYSREF or disabling a continuous SYSREF is recommended during normal operation to avoid spurs in the output spectrum.
- Keep routing for RBIAS short, for instance a resistor can be placed on the bottom of the board directly connecting the RBIAS ball to a GND ball.
- Decoupling capacitors should be placed as close to the supply pins as possible, for instance a capacitor can be placed on the bottom of the board directly connecting the supply ball to a GND ball.
- Noisy power supplies should be routed away from clean supplies. Use two power plane layers, preferably with a GND layer in between.

## 10.2 Layout Examples
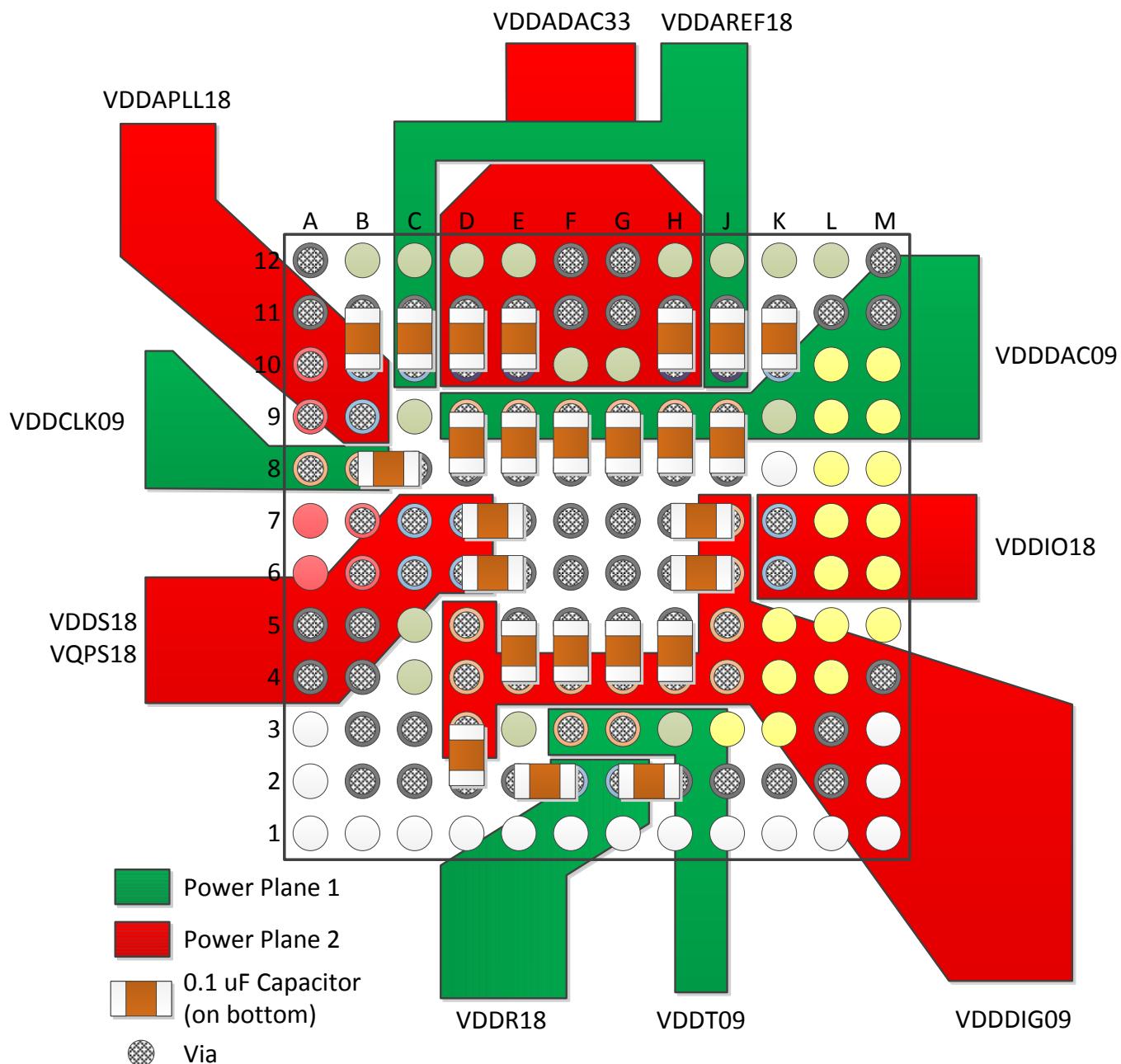


**Figure 215. DAC39J82 Layout for Power Supplies**

**Layout Examples (continued)**
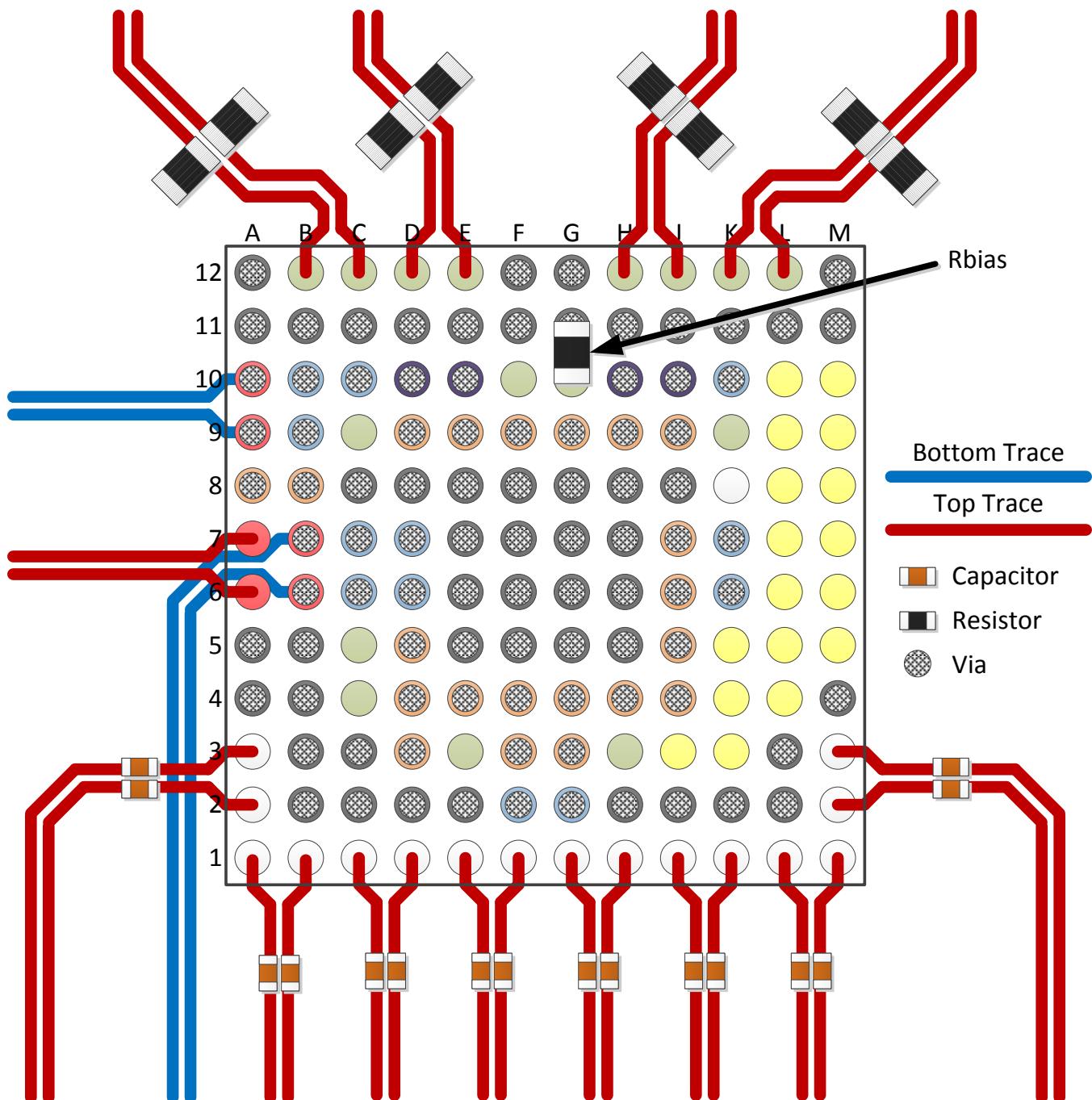


**Figure 216. DAC39J82 Layout for Signals**

# 11 Device and Documentation Support

## 11.1 Trademarks

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

## 11.2 Electrostatic Discharge Caution

These devices have limited built-in ESD protection. The leads should be shorted together or the device placed in conductive foam during storage or handling to prevent electrostatic damage to the MOS gates.

## 11.3 Glossary

SLYZ022 — *TI Glossary.*

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 12 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable Device | Status (1) | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | Package Qty | Eco Plan (2) | Lead finish/ Ball material (6) | MSL Peak Temp (3) | Op Temp (°C) | Device Marking (4/5) | Samples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAC39J82IAAV | ACTIVE | FCBGA | AAV | 144 | 168 | RoHS & Green | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | DAC39J82I | Samples |
| DAC39J82IAAVR | ACTIVE | FCBGA | AAV | 144 | 1000 | RoHS & Green | SNAGCU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | DAC39J82I | Samples |

**(1)** The marketing status values are defined as follows:
**ACTIVE:** Product device recommended for new designs.
**LIFEBUY:** TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
**NRND:** Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

**(2) RoHS:** TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".
**RoHS Exempt:** TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.
**Green:** TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (Cl) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <=1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <=1000ppm threshold requirement.

**(3)** MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

**(4)** There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

**(5)** Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

**(6)** Lead finish/Ball material - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

# PACKAGE MATERIALS INFORMATION

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

**REEL DIMENSIONS**
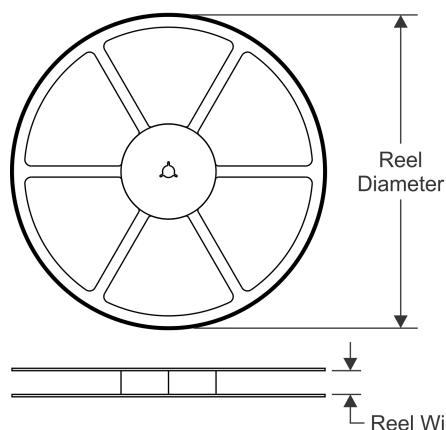
**TAPE DIMENSIONS**
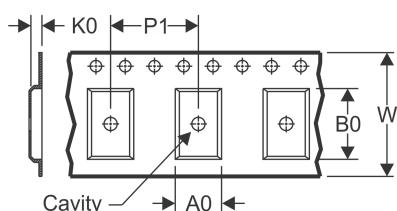
| | |
|---|---|
| A0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component width |
| B0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component length |
| K0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness |
| W | Overall width of the carrier tape |
| P1 | Pitch between successive cavity centers |

**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**
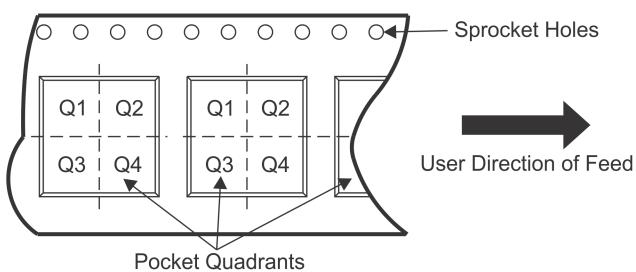
*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAC39J82IAAVR | FCBGA | AAV | 144 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 2.5 | 16.0 | 24.0 | Q1 |

# PACKAGE MATERIALS INFORMATION

**TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS**
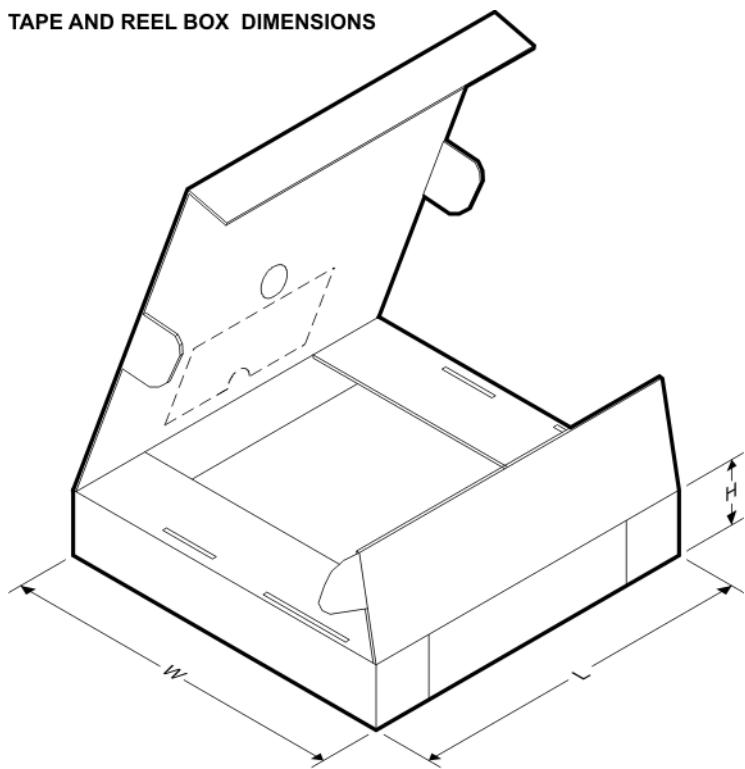


*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAC39J82IAAVR | FCBGA | AAV | 144 | 1000 | 350.0 | 350.0 | 43.0 |

## TRAY



**L - Outer tray length without tabs**

**KO - Outer tray height**

**W - Outer tray width**

**P1 - Tray unit pocket pitch**

**CW - Measurement for tray edge (Y direction) to corner pocket center**

**CL - Measurement for tray edge (X direction) to corner pocket center**
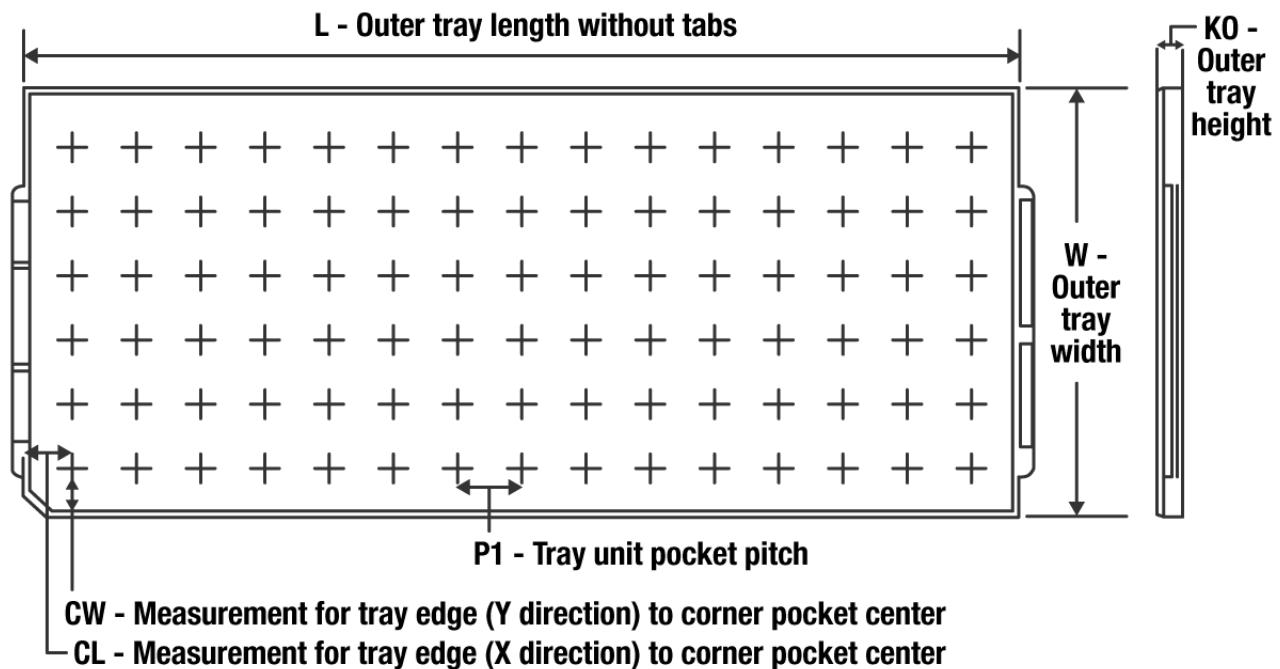
Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Name | Package Type | Pins | SPQ | Unit array matrix | Max temperature (°C) | L (mm) | W (mm) | K0 (µm) | P1 (mm) | CL (mm) | CW (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DAC39J82IAAV | AAV | FCBGA | 144 | 168 | 8 X 21 | 150 | 315 | 135.9 | 7620 | 14.65 | 11 | 11.95 |

BALL A1 CORNER

10.15
9.85

A

B

(□8)

10.15
9.85

(0.67)

1.91
1.70

(0.5)

C

SEATING PLANE
NOTE 4

0.405
0.325 TYP

BALL TYP

| △ | 0.1 | C |

8.8  TYP

(0.6) TYP

SYMM

0.8 TYP

(0.6) TYP

8.8
TYP

SYMM

144X ⌀ 0.51
0.41

| ⌀ 0.15Ⓜ | C | A | B |
| ⌀ 0.08Ⓜ | C | NOTE 3 |

M  L  K  J  H  G  F  E  D  C  B  A

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12

0.8  TYP
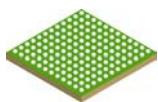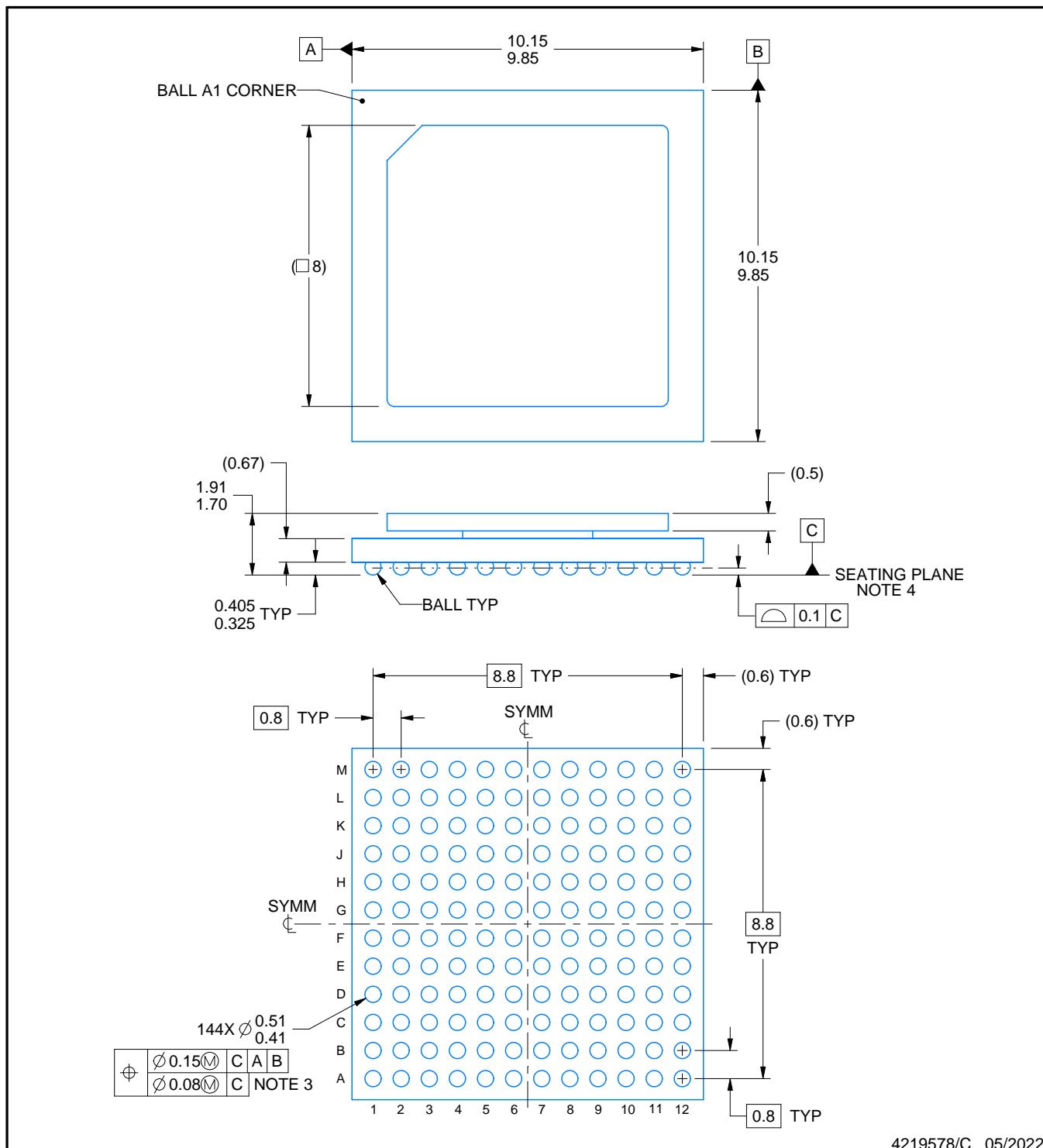
4219578/C   05/2022

NOTES:

1. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Any dimensions in parenthesis are for reference only. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M.
2. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
3. Dimension is measured at the maximum solder ball diameter, parallel to primary datum C.
4. Primary datum C and seating plane are defined by the spherical crowns of the solder balls.
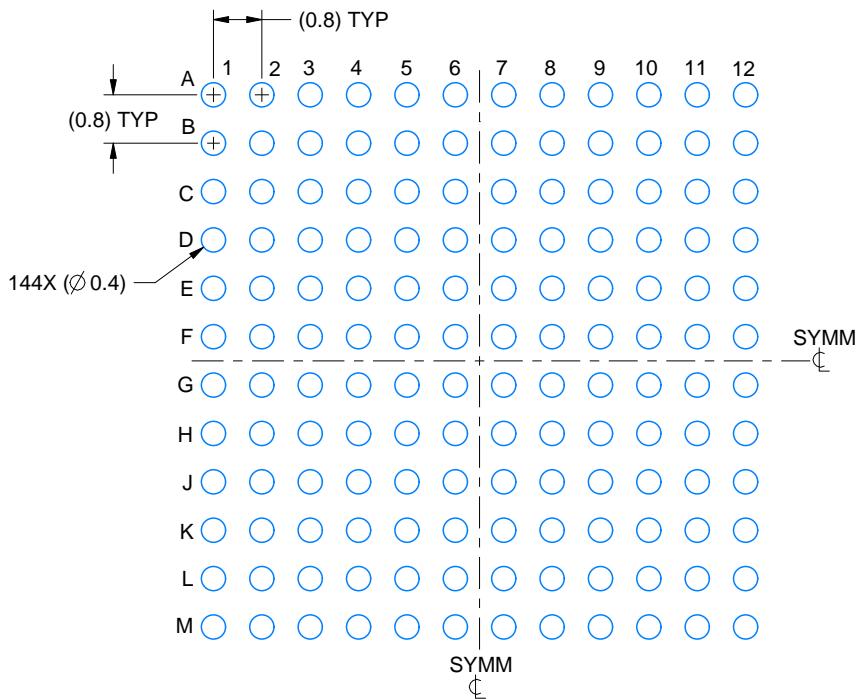
LAND PATTERN EXAMPLE
EXPOSED METAL SHOWN
SCALE:8X

(0.8) TYP

(0.8) TYP

144X (∅ 0.4)

SYMM ℄

SYMM ℄

(∅ 0.4)
METAL

0.05 MAX

SOLDER MASK
OPENING

EXPOSED
METAL

NON-SOLDER MASK
DEFINED
(PREFERRED)

0.05 MIN

METAL UNDER
SOLDER MASK

EXPOSED
METAL

(∅ 0.4)
SOLDER MASK
OPENING

SOLDER MASK
DEFINED

SOLDER MASK DETAILS
NOT TO SCALE
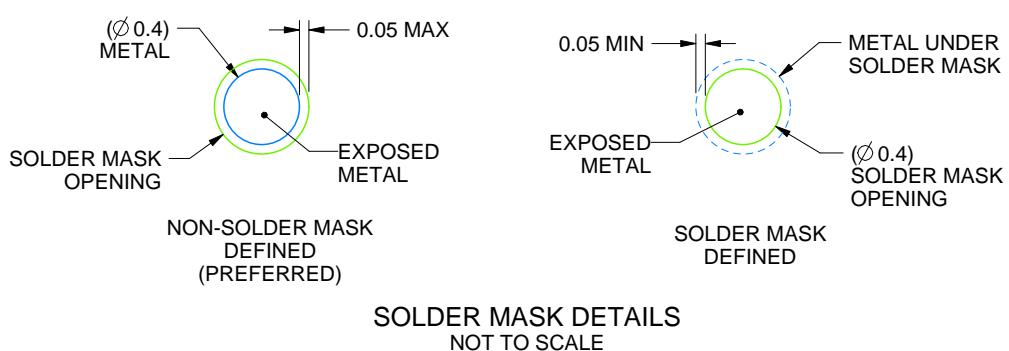
4219578/C   05/2022

NOTES: (continued)

5. Final dimensions may vary due to manufacturing tolerance considerations and also routing constraints.
   For more information, see Texas Instruments literature number SPRU811 (www.ti.com/lit/spru811).

(0.8) TYP

144X (⌀ 0.4)

(0.8) TYP

SYMM
℄

SYMM
℄
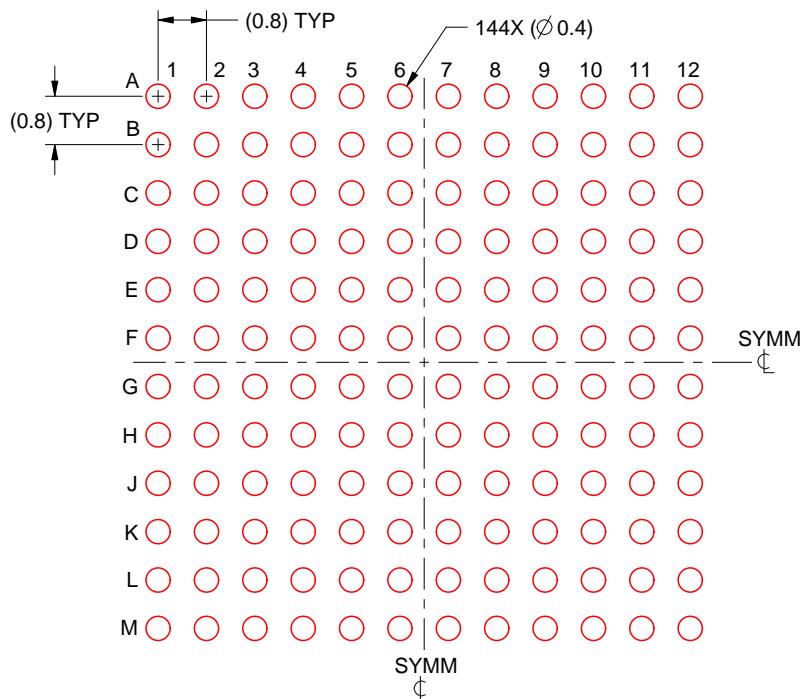
SOLDER PASTE EXAMPLE
BASED ON 0.15 mm THICK STENCIL
SCALE:8X

4219578/C   05/2022

NOTES: (continued)

6. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and rounded corners may offer better paste release.

# IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to TI's Terms of Sale or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.